

# ICU Medical MedNet

# Software User Guide

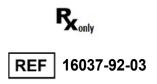
For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support.



Notes:

# **ICU Medical MedNet™ Software**

# **User Guide**



## IMPORTANT

Refer to this guide for proper use, warnings, and cautions associated with the installation and upgrade of the ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> Software performed by the ICU Medical Service Team. Please contact your sales representative for any questions associated with installing and configuring the ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> Software. The help files included with the ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> software are provided as reference only. Please read this entire guide before using the ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> Software.

Please also read the ICU Medical Release Notes before using the ICU Medical MedNet™ Software.

#### **Intended Use**

The ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> Medication Management Suite (MMS) is intended to facilitate networked communication between MMS compatible computer systems and MMS compatible Infusion pumps. The MMS provides trained healthcare professionals with the capability to send, receive, report, and store information from interfaced external systems, and to configure and edit infusion programming parameters.

The MMS is intended to provide a way to automate the programming of infusion parameters, thereby decreasing the amount of manual steps necessary to enter infusion data. All data entry and validation of infusion parameters is performed by a trained healthcare professional according to physician's orders.

For a list of ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> compatible devices approved for your country with their software versions, for assistance with ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> and ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> Meds, or to access knowledge based articles, contact:

in the USA The ICU Medical Technical Support Center 1-800-241-4002

outside the USA The local ICU Medical Sales office

From our ICU Medical website, you can access the MedNet User Guides in the support section under System Operating Manuals and Technical Service Manuals.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

# **Change History**

#### Part Number

IFU0000479 (01, 2023-07) IFU0000479 (02, 2023-09)

#### **Description of Change** Initial Release Internal links update

# Symbols Glossary Table

Symbol	Name and Meaning	Standards or Regulations	Reference	
<b>***</b>	Manufacturer		5.1.1	
EC REP	Authorised Representative in the European Community	the European		
~~	Date of Manufacture - the date when the software build was completed		5.1.3	
REF	Catalogue or Product List Number	EN ISO 15223-1 Medical devices: Symbols to be used with medical device	5.1.6	
Ĩ	Consult the instructions for use provided electronically in the software	It the instructions for use provided labels, labelling and		
	Caution - Consult the instructions for use for precautions and warnings (in yellow)		5.4.4	
	EU Importer		5.1.8	
MD	This is a medical device		5.7.7	
<b>R</b> <sub>konly</sub>	CAUTION: Federal (USA) law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a doctor or other licensed practitioner	21 CFR 801 Labeling	N/A	
	CE mark	EU Medical Device Directive/Regulation	N/A	



Registered: ICU Medical B.V. Postbus 26, 3984 ZG Odijk The Netherlands Contact: ICU Medical B.V. Hofspoor, 3994 VZ Houten The Netherlands

Notes:

# CONTENTS

Chapter 1	: Introduction	. 1
	Terminology	. 2
	General Warnings and Cautions	2
	Computer Management and Security	3
	Handling Infusers	3
	Transferring Data	3
	Minimum System Requirements	4
	General Notes	8
	:: Setting Up cal MedNet Software	9
	Overview	. 9
	Logging In	. 9
	Logging Out	12
Chapter 3	: My Account	13
	Overview	13
	Navigating	13
	Changing Your Password	15
	Changing the View	16
	Changing the Logout Time	17
Chapter 4	: Users and Roles	21
	Overview	21
	Navigating	23
	Adding, Editing, or Deleting a User	24
	Adding, Editing, or Deleting a Role and its Privileges	28
	Adding, Editing, or Deleting a Department	33
Chapter 5	: Infusion Status	37
	Overview	37
Chapter 6	: Infuser Management	43
	Overview	
Chaptor 7	: Infuser Logs	
Chapter /		
	Overview	
Chapter 8	: Downloads	55
	Overview	55
	Downloads Fields	56
	Downloads Filters	
	Transfer Status	
	Drug Libraries	60
Chapter 9	: Software Import	
	Overview	
Chapter 1	0: Access Point Mapping	67
	Overview	67
	Importing And Exporting An Access Point List	69
Chapter 1	1: Administrative Setup	71
	Overview	71
	Institution Settings	71
	Facility Settings	72

Software Download Settings	75
License Information	76
Database Maintenance	79
Enhanced Asset Tracking	80
Locale Setting	
SMTP Maintenance	82
Integration Settings	
Certificate Management	96
Chapter 12: Authentication Services	109
Overview	109
Chapter 13: Patient Assignment	111
Overview	111
Chapter 14: Message Queues	115
Overview	
Chapter 15: About ICU Medical MedNet Software	
Overview	
Chapter 16: Reports	
Introduction	
Navigating Reports	
Asset Tracker Asset Utilization	
Asset OuilZation Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming)	
Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication	
Edit Variance Detail	
Edit Variance Summary	
Event/Alarm Log	
Infuser Status	
Infusion Summary	173
Line Usage Analysis	179
Medications Infused	182
Medications Selected by Time of Day	
Most Commonly Infused Medications	
Next IV Due	
Override Variance Detail	
Override Variance Summary	
PCA History PCA Utilization	
Software Download	
Total Program Activity	
Appendix A: ICU Medical MedNet Integrator	
Appendix B: ICU Medical MedNet Programmer	
Appendix C: Enhanced Asset Tracking	
General Information	
Navigating	
Appendix D: User Roles and Privileges	
Appendix E: Character String Specifications	
Appendix F: Troubleshooting	225
Glossary	227

# **Chapter 1: Introduction**

ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> is a server-based safety software product intended for use in healthcare facilities by trained healthcare professionals to provide valuable bedside guidance by managing IV infusion information with compatible ICU Medical infusion systems. The ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> suite of software also includes a separate application, ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> Meds<sup>TM</sup>.

ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> software enhances safety at the point of care with highly customizable drug libraries that guides users and help to protect patients by alerting to hard and soft, upper and lower dosing limits intended to help prevent infusion errors. These limits are based on a hospital's specific IV administration practices.

ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> software reduces manual programming steps by providing the option to allow pharmacy settings to flow directly into the compatible infusion pumps through the IV EHR Interoperability solution. ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> software connects the pharmacy validated medication order with the infusion pump and the patient's electronic health record (EHR), providing the opportunity for automated programming of the infusion pump.

ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> software generates more than 20 different reports based on data, settings, and changes that are automatically and wirelessly collected from the compatible infusion pumps. The generated reports help to turn data into actionable data to provide visibility to clinical practice. Depending on the EHR system capability, automated documentation in the EHR is also supported by ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup>.

ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> software packages consist of the components listed below. The specific components available to you will depend on your institution's license.

**ICU Medical MedNet**<sup>TM</sup> **Administrator**<sup>TM</sup> provides the ability to manage system users, infusers, drug library downloads, infuser software updates, access points, and other configurations.

**ICU Medical MedNet**<sup>TM</sup> **Connect**<sup>TM</sup> establishes the connectivity between the ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> server and the infusers. It incorporates Ethernet and wireless components permitting ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> Meds<sup>TM</sup> and ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> Administrator<sup>TM</sup> to exchange information with infusers.

**ICU Medical MedNet**<sup>TM</sup> **Integrator**<sup>TM</sup> provides interfaces to a hospital's enterprise level applications and serves as the conduit for the exchange of data between infusers, the ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> server, and a variety of hospital information systems.

**ICU Medical MedNet**<sup>TM</sup> **Meds**<sup>TM</sup> provides functionality to the pharmacy for the definition and management of medications, drug libraries, clinical care areas, and infuser configurations.

**ICU Medical MedNet**<sup>TM</sup> **Performance**<sup>TM</sup> delivers data from the ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> server into reports designed for asset management as well as clinical assessment of ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> use with selectable options to best meet the needs of the user.

**ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> Programmer**<sup>TM</sup> takes medication dispensing orders from the Bar Code Medication Administration (BCMA) system and translates them into operational commands which automatically populate settings on the infuser. For more information, see **ICU Medical MedNet**<sup>TM</sup> **Software User Guide**, Appendix B.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

# Terminology

This document uses the following conventions:

- References to specific values are approximations only, unless otherwise indicated.
- The terms "ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> Software" and "the Software" are used interchangeably throughout this manual.
  - **Note:** Illustrations and screen representations are for illustrative purposes only and may vary from the actual software. Your computer's display settings may affect screen representations.
  - **Note:** The ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> user interface uses "Auto-Documentation" as an alternative name for Infusion Documentation, and uses "Auto-Programming" as an alternative name for Smart Pump Programming.

# **General Warnings and Cautions**

The following conventions are used in this user guide to denote warnings or cautions



**CAUTION:** Contains information that could prevent product damage or hardware failure. Failure to observe a caution could result in patient or user injury.



**WARNING:** Warning messages contain special safety emphasis and must be observed at all times. Failure to observe a warning message is potentially life threatening.

For incidences in a Member State of the European Union (or states that recognize European Union Medical Device Regulations), serious incidences should be reported to ICU Medical, Inc. at www.icumed.com, or contact your local ICU Medical representative.

For incidences in a Member State of the European Union (or states that recognize European Union Medical Device Regulations), serious incidences should also be reported to the competent authority of the Member State where the incident occurred.



**CAUTION:** Federal (USA) law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a physician or other licensed practitioner.



**CAUTION:** Hand held devices such as tablets or phones are not supported and should not be used.



**WARNING:** RESIDUAL RISK - Read the User Guides prior to use. Improper use may lead to the following hazardous situations: delay of therapy, embolism from blood clot, infusion of drug precipitate/particulate, or overdose/underdose. The harms potentially associated with these hazardous situations vary by patient and clinical condition and may include reversible injury, permanent injury, or death.

## **Computer Management and Security**

- Except for virus data files (typically called "dat" files), do not install upgrades, service packs, or patches to non-ICU Medical software on computers on which ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> Software is installed, except as authorized by ICU Medical.
- Do not enable automatic updates to operating systems on computers on which ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> Software is installed.
- Ensure that procedures are in place for backing up and restoring data, and that administrators can successfully restore data from earlier backups.
- Ensure that the network on which ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup>Software is used has effective security procedures in place, including physical and network access control.
- Ensure that user passwords are protected.
- Ensure a backup power supply (uninterrupted power source) is available to prevent critical data loss.

**Important:** We highly recommend that you regularly backup and purge your database. A database can grow to a large size that will affect the performance of your ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> system.

Although we suggest to purge a database every four years at a minimum, if you have more than 2,000 infusers it would be wise to consider doing so more often. Complete instructions to back up a database are provided under "Database Maintenance".

- **Note:** You must configure the backup device before continuing. For instructions on setting up a backup device to work with SQL Server, refer to the SQL server documentation.
- **Note:** It is your organization's responsibility to assure a safe, validated, and functioning environment. This includes providing proper training of hospital staff, protecting systems, controlling medical devices from cyber-security threats, and performing maintenance on hardware. Your IT department should also provide physical security for PCs and server hosts.

# **Handling Infusers**

- Refer to the *System Operating Manual* for the applicable infuser for warnings and cautions before handling the infusers.
- Use care when handling connectors and cables.
- Avoid twisting or bending cables and connectors.
- Ensure compliance to IEC 60601-1-1 for connecting accessories to medical devices.

# **Transferring Data**

• Ensure that only one instance of the ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> Meds<sup>™</sup> software is running on a computer at a time.

**Note:** The infusion devices compatible with ICU Medical MedNet will display selectable options based on your licensing and ICU Medical's compatibility matrix.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

# **Minimum System Requirements**

The ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> system is installed by a highly trained ICU Medical Service team. The system installation includes the installation or upgrade of the software databases. Please consult with the ICU Medical Service team for information regarding the preparation of servers and interfacing with 3rd party systems.

The following minimum system requirements are for the ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> program, including the ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> Software and ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> Meds<sup>TM</sup>.

Important: The ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> Software has been developed and tested using the hardware components and software application versions described below. To ensure support, the minimum hardware configurations listed below must be met.

In virtual environments, reserve a minimum of 100 GB of storage. Depending on the infuser type and number of infusers, the storage requirements may grow to 1 TB over the product's expected lifecycle.

## **Distributed SQL Environment**

Important: Recommended for Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) and IHE-based client solutions for optimum performance.

For a distributed environment when ICU Medical MedNet software is on one machine and the ICU Medical MedNet database is physically located on another machine, you will need the following:

- A server\* to house the ICU Medical MedNet Software (Server 1)
- A server\* to house the ICU Medical MedNet Database (SQL) software (Server 2)

Note: For HMSS Server: Hex (6) Core Intel Xeon Processor (e.g. X5675) - 3.0 GHz or better and For SQL Server: Quad (4) Core Intel Xeon Processor (e.g. X5675) - 3.0 GHz or better

Each machine should meet the following requirements:

- 12 GB RAM (6 GB allocated to ICU Medical MedNet HMSS Service)
- Redundant power supply
- SAS hardware RAID 1+0 controller card (minimum recommended RAID level 1+0)
- Reserved database disk space (see Recommended Disk Space table)
- (4) 1 TB 15K-RPM 6-Gb/s SAS disk drives or better
- 120 GB Hard Drive for operating system
- Dual Gigabit Ethernet NICs with link aggregation support
- Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4)
- Backup capability

Note: \*Install the software described below, including the Microsoft updates on **each** of the two servers. Security updates can be downloaded from the Microsoft website.

## **Full Server**

This configuration is to support up to 500 infusers when using the following minimum configuration:

#### Hardware

- Quad Core Intel Xeon processor 3.0 GHz or better
- 12 GB RAM
- Redundant power supply
- SAS hardware RAID controller card (minimum recommended RAID level 1+0)
- (4) 250 GB 15K-RPM 6-Gb/s SAS disk drives or better
- 120 GB Hard Drive for operating system
- Dual Gigabit Ethernet NICs with link aggregation support
- Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4)
- Backup capability

## **Mini Server**

This configuration is to support 100 infusers when using the following minimum configuration:

#### Hardware

- Dual Core Intel Xeon processor 3.0 GHz or better
- 12 GB RAM
- Redundant power supply
- (2) 250 GB 15K-RPM 6-Gb/s SAS disk drives or better
- Dual Gigabit Ethernet NICs, with link aggregation support
- Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4)
- Backup capability

Note: We recommend this configuration for test servers.

## **Recommended Disk Space**

The recommended disk space for the MedNet<sup>TM</sup> database is dependent on the type and count of infusers connected to MedNet<sup>TM</sup>. ICU Medical recommends having a least enough disk space to store 4 years' worth of infuser data.

Infuser Data Disk Space								
Pump Configuration	1 Infuser per Year	500 Infusers per Year	1000 Infusers per Year	2000 Infusers per Year	4000 Infusers per Year			
LifeCare PCA 7.02 or higher	40 MB	20 GB	40 GB	80 GB	160 GB			
Plum 360 15.11 or higher	250 MB	125 GB	250 GB	500 GB	1 TB			

Note: If the recommend disk space is 80 GB per year, 4 years of data would require 320 GB of disk space, which would reside on a RAID 1+0 setup, requiring 640 GB of disk space.

## Wireless Connectivity

Depending on wireless connectivity, the Plum 360 infuser can generate extra data that gets stored in the database, e.g. log messages. Therefore, we highly recommend monitoring the disk usage during the first few months of deployment to determine the rate of disk space consumption.

## Software for ICU Medical MedNet server

- Microsoft Windows Server 2016, or Microsoft Windows Server 2019, or Microsoft Windows Server 2022
- Microsoft SQL Server 2016 Standard Edition with Service Pack 2, or Microsoft SQL Server 2019 Standard Edition, or Microsoft SQL Server 2022 Standard Edition
- Microsoft Edge
- Adobe Acrobat Reader DC
- The ICU Medical MedNet Software
- The ICU Medical MedNet Meds software
- Important: We strongly recommend the use of a virus checking software. However, we suggest you consider ignoring scanning directories where the datafiles reside or to ignore MDF and LDF type files. Updates or changes to the antivirus software after installation could affect ICU Medical MedNet server performance. Please consult the ICU Medical Technical Support Center's article Configuring Antivirus Software on an ICU Medical MedNet server.

## **Microsoft Updates**

Please contact the ICU Medical Technical Support Center for a list of Microsoft updates that have been validated with ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup>.

**Important:** The above configurations are for licensable features of ICU Medical MedNet including Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming), Auto-Documentation (Infusion Documentation) and Enhanced Asset Tracking via the ICU Medical MedNet Clinical Integration Interface.

Calling the ICU Medical MedNet *GetPumpStatus* and *GetMatchingPumps* clinical integration interfaces to retrieve information from the ICU Medical MedNet server should occur on a low frequency to avoid overwhelming the server and interrupting normal operations.

## **Client Computers**

The Client is used to host the web browser. Most computing is done on the server but display and processing of 500 or more infusers may need significant client side memory as well.

## Hardware

• Network adapter (Ethernet or Wi-Fi)

## Software (Web Browser Access to ICU Medical MedNet Server)

- Microsoft Windows 10, or Microsoft Windows Server 2016, or Microsoft Windows Server 2019, or Microsoft Windows Server 2022
- Microsoft Edge
- Adobe Acrobat Reader DC

## ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> Meds<sup>™</sup>

#### Hardware

- Network adapter (Ethernet or Wi-Fi) Software
- Microsoft Windows 10, or Microsoft Windows Server 2016, or Microsoft Windows Server 2019, or Microsoft Windows Server 2022
- Microsoft Edge
- Adobe Acrobat Reader DC
- ICU Medical MedNet Meds software

## Additional Non-ICU Medical Software

• Java Runtime Environment 1.8.0\_362

# **General Notes**

It may only be necessary to install anti-virus software once, at the end of the entire installation process, to ensure system safety; if there is any question, consult with your System Administrator regarding advisability of when to perform this step.

Illustrations and screen representations are for illustrative purposes only and may vary from the actual software. Your computer display may affect screen representation.

Some features and infuser types described in this document are enabled by the software license agreement. Your license may not enable all of these features and infuser types.

ICU Medical MedNet is intended to communicate with multiple compatible infuser types. It can support a range of patients undergoing IV infusion therapy, depending on the connected infusers, which can include adults, pediatrics, and neonates. Please refer to the infuser's System Operating Manual for more information on its supported patient population.

Some infuser types may not be available in a country or region, and references in this guide are not intended as a promotion of those infuser types. For a list of infuser types available in your country or region, please refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through the Technical Support Center.

# Chapter 2: Setting Up ICU Medical MedNet Software

# Overview

This chapter provides information necessary to set up ICU Medical MedNet Software.

The system administrator must perform the following procedures in order to enable users to access and use the application:

- Login
- Enter information about your hospital
- Add the System Administrator user account
- Add user accounts and set up user privileges
- Change the default password

# Logging In

## Overview

This procedure allows users to log into the application. To perform the set up procedures in the following section, log into the application as a system administrator with full access privileges.

## User

System Administrator

## **Navigation Path**

The navigation path varies based upon the configuration of your system.

## Steps

## To log into the application, do the following:

- 1. Open Microsoft Edge and enter the URL of the ICU Medical MedNet server for the application's Login page.
- **Note:** If you do not know the address of the ICU Medical MedNet Software Login page, ask your Information Technology (IT) department. The security settings on your computer can sometimes be responsible for difficulty logging in. See your IT department for assistance.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

#### The Login screen appears.

ICU Medical MedNet™	
Login Password	
Login	Reset

2. Enter the following user ID and password:

## User ID: mednet\_admin Password: Enter the ICU Medical password.

- **Note:** The ICU Medical password can only be used once by each user (including the system administrator), and is needed in order to perform password changes.
- **Important:** As a protection against cyber-attacks and if you do not have administration privileges, five missed logins will result in the application being inaccessible. You will then need to contact the System Administrator to reset the password.

If the System Administrator is locked out after five missed logins, the application will be inaccessible for five minutes after which the System Administrator can attempt to log in again.

Note: Login ID is not case sensitive for both LDAP and non-LDAP environments.

The User ID **mednet\_admin** has full Administrator privileges (see Appendix D: User Roles and Privileges on page 221).

3. Click **Login**. If the installation was successful, the application opens to the logged in home view.



- 4. Depending on your software licenses, the home view displays one or more of the following accessible graphics and buttons:
  - ICU Medical MedNet Administrator Allows access to administrative views providing user account management, infuser management, library download, and other configuration views.
  - ICU Medical MedNet Performance Allows access to the Reports view.
  - ICU Medical MedNet Connect Indicates the server is enabled to collect data from the supported infusers.
  - ICU Medical MedNet Integrator Indicates the server is enabled for connection to an external system.
  - ICU Medical MedNet Programmer Indicates the server is enabled for Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) functionality with a BCMA system.
  - Help
  - About

- 5. If a user has Administrator privileges and selects ICU Medical MedNet Administrator, the following options will be displayed:
  - Home
  - My Account
  - Users & Roles
  - Software Import

- Access Point Mapping (not available with Enhanced Asset Tracking)
- Administrative Setup
- Authentication Services
- About

See Chapter 11: Administrative Setup on page 71 to enter information or change the current settings in the Administrative Setup view.

- 6. **ICU Medical MedNet Performance** is only available with Protected Health Information privileges. A user with Administrator privileges can select the following options:
  - Home
     Reports
     About
- 7. When a user selects About, the following selectable views will be displayed:
  - Home About

# **Logging Out**

To log out of the application, click Logout. The Login screen reappears.

**Note:** ICU Medical MedNet Software automatically logs you off if your account is inactive beyond the lockout period. The default lockout period is 30 minutes.

# **Chapter 3: My Account**

# Overview

User accounts provide the basis for system security. In this chapter, you will learn how to manage your account and change your password.

## User Accounts and Windows Network Login (LDAP)

**LDAP** (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) is a network protocol that enables applications to use an organization's existing network directory listing for user names and passwords. In an LDAP-enabled environment, you can use your organization's network login information with the same credentials (user name and password) to access ICU Medical MedNet Software (see Chapter 4: Users and Roles on page 21 for more information on LDAP).

# Navigating

Note: Depending on licensing and privileges, some tabs will either be visible or unavailable.

Click the My Account tab on the navigation bar. The My Account view appears.

								Welcome! m	ednet_admin	Logout Help			
Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment	Message Queues	About
Ny F N L S S Ir N C C L L C C	My Account Account rst Name and Name uffix faitals apartment y Name Wil Appez hoose the view to opgout Time Save Changes ake Sotting ocale	ı ır As	ICU Medical Administrator none Administrator, IC Home (Defau No	20 Medical tt) V	Infuser Logi Login ID Current Passwor New Password Re-type New Pa Change Pa Roles Privileges	n rd ssword	Adminis Reports Adminis Adminis Adminis Adminis	admin		Authentication Services	Palient Asignment	Message Queues	About
[	Save Locale												

The My Account view displays your access information, Login ID, and the Change Password button. The My Account view also displays the roles and privileges you have been assigned. See Chapter 4: Users and Roles on page 21, and Appendix D: User Roles and Privileges on page 221 for more information.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

Note: Roles and Privileges are assigned to your account by a system administrator.

## **Locale Settings**

Use the following process to select the preferred ICU Medical MedNet language.

- 1. Select the desired language from the Locale drop-down list.
- 2. Click the Save Locale button.

## **Managing Your Account**

You may change your name, initials, department, and password in the My Account view.

- 1. To change your name, initials, and/or department, enter the following information (see Appendix E: Character String Specifications on page 223):
  - First Name
  - Middle Name or Initial
  - Last Name
  - Suffix
  - Initials
  - **Department** (select from drop-down list)

Note: The Edit Department List appears if you have administrator privileges.

2. Click Save Changes.

# **Changing Your Password**

You should change your password periodically to ensure that your account is secure.

The My Account view allows only the user who is logged in to change their own password.

#### To change your password:

1. In the My Account view, go to the Access Information section.

ogin ID	MedNetGuide	
urrent Password		
ew Password		
e-type New Password		
Change Password		

- 2. Enter the current password.
- 3. Enter the new strong password, containing at least eight characters including at least one number, one symbol and mixed-case characters.
- 4. Re-type the new password.
- 5. Click Change Password.
- 6. The password confirmation message appears.



Note: In an LDAP-enabled environment, the changing password feature is unavailable.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

# Changing the View

You can select the view that displays once you are logged in.

1. In the My Account view, use the drop-down list next to **Choose the view to display** after login to select a view other than the **Home** default.

me My Account Users & Roles	s Infusion Status Infuser Manager	ment Infuser Logs Downlo
Mv Account		Access Information
wy Account		Access mornation
First Name	ICU Medical	
Middle Name or Initial		Login ID
Micule Manie of Initial		Current Password
Last Name	Administrator	
Suffix		New Password
Initials		Re-type New Password
		1
Department	none 🗸 🗸	
My Name Will Appear As	Administrator, ICU Medical	Change Password
Choose the view to display after logi	in Home (Default)	
	About	
Logout Time	Administrative Setup	Roles
	Authentication Services	Roles
Save Changes Clear Ch	anges Infuser Logs	
	Infuser Management	
Locale Setting	Infusion Status	Privileges
	Message Queues My Account	T TWIOGOS
Locale	Patient Assignment	
	Reports	
	Software Import Users & Roles	
Save Locale	00010 01 10100	

2. Click Save Changes.

# **Changing the Logout Time**

The default Logout Time is 30 minutes. In order to change that time, you will need to have a role that allows you to do so.

- 1. Select the Users & Roles tab.
- 2. Select the Roles tab.
- 3. From the Roles view, select a role.

	Roles \$		
Iministrator			
omed			
nical Administrator			
terials Management			
armacist I			
armacist II			
ports Full			
ports Limited			
	Iministrator Limited omed nical Administrator aterials Management armacist I armacist I aports Full sports Limited	omed nical Administrator aterials Management armacist I armacist II eports Full	omed nical Administrator aterials Management armacist I armacist II eports Full

- 4. Click Edit.
- 5. At User can configure logout time, click Yes.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

ers Roles Privileges D	epartment		
Role Name	Clinica	I Administrator	
			<b>A</b>
Role Description			
		/	-

- 6. Click Save Changes.
- 7. A message displays to show the role has been updated.

Home	My Account	Users &	Roles	Infusion Status	
✓ Role Biomed has been updated.					
Users	Roles Pr	rivileges	Departmen	t	

8. Return to the My Account tab. You can now edit the Logout Time from **No** to **24 hours**.

Ay Account	
First Name	ICU Medical
Middle Name or Initial	
Last Name	Administrator
Suffix	
Initials	
Department	none 🗸
My Name Will Appear As	Administrator, ICU Medical
Choose the view to display after login	Home (Default)
Logout Time	30 minutes
	No 10 minutes
Save Changes Clear Chang	20 minutes
Sure changes Clear chang	30 minutes
	1 hour
ocale Setting	2 hours
	4 hours
Locale	6 hours
	8 hours
	10 hours
Save Locale	10 hours 12 hours 18 hours

9. Click Save Changes.

## Notes:

# **Chapter 4: Users and Roles**

# Overview

Authorized users, such as system administrators, define the users, roles, and privileges for using ICU Medical MedNet Software. Each account is protected by a password; appropriate privileges are assigned to each user. This chapter instructs how to establish user accounts.

If you do not have Windows Network Login (see below), the Users & Roles view allows you to:

- Add, edit, and delete users
- View and assign roles and privileges

The relationship of roles and privileges are described in Appendix D: User Roles and Privileges on page 221.

## Windows Network Login

## User Accounts and Windows Network Login (LDAP)

LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) is an application protocol that enables applications to use a company's existing network directory listing for user names and passwords. This allows the network administrator to manage login access to multiple applications from one central source. ICU Medical MedNet Software supports both LDAP and non-LDAP environments.

In an LDAP-enabled environment, you can use your company's network login information with the same credentials (user name and password) to access ICU Medical MedNet Software.

The LDAP-enabled environment is able to retain a history of user-configurable passwords. However, a user will be unable to change their password to any password in their history.

After a successful login, if a user password is scheduled to expire in a user-configured number of days, the user receives a warning message and is required to change the password immediately. After a user-configurable password expiration period elapses, an LDAP server automatically expires the password and disables the user's account until the user's password is changed.

Support for LDAP is enabled or disabled during installation.

## Summary of Users & Roles with Windows Network Login

- User accounts cannot be added, edited, or deleted from the Users & Roles view.
- User names appear in the Users list once they have logged into the ICU Medical MedNet server.
- A new role can be added with its own set of privileges.
- A role can be assigned to an LDAP group.
- Privileges cannot be added, edited, or deleted.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

#### Roles

The default list of roles consists of:

- Administrator
- Administrator Limited
- Biomed
- Clinical Administrator
- IT

- Materials Management
- Pharmacist I
- Pharmacist II
- Reports Full
- Reports Limited

The Administrator, Administrator Limited, and Clinical Administrator have access to the Users and Roles page and can add, modify, or delete a role.

**Note:** The Administrator must self assign View Protected Health Information privileges and is the only person authorized to assign the View Protected Health Information privileges.

## Privileges

Privileges include:

- Access Point Mapping
- Administrative Setup
- Authentication Services
- Database Maintenance
- Infuser Logs
- Infuser Management
- Infusion Status
- Library Download
- Manage Finalized Libraries
- Manage Medications
- Manage Message Queues

- Manage Patient/Pump Assignments
- Manage Worksheets
- My Account
- Reports Full
- Reports Limited
- Software Management
- Users & Roles
- View Drug Libraries
- View Medications
- View Protected Health Information

**Note:** The Protected Health Information includes such data as Patient Name, Patient Date of Birth, Patient ID, Room and Patient Location i.e., Room and Bed location.

Privileges cannot be changed.

## Departments

The list of departments can be created by either the Administrator, Administrator Limited, or Clinical Administrator.

## Navigating

**Note:** Depending on licensing and privileges, some tabs will either be visible or unavailable.

Click the Users & Roles tab on the navigation bar. The Users & Roles view appears.

	Users				
Name +	Login ID 🔺	Department +	Roles for selected User	•	
Administrator, ICU Medical	mednet_admin		Reports Pull		
			Privileges for selected Use	er ¢	
			Access Point Mapping	<u> </u>	
			Access Point Mapping Administrative Setup	-	
			Administrative Setup Database Maintenance Authentication Services	<u> </u>	
			Administrative Setup Administrative Setup Database Maintenance	1	
			Administrative Setup Database Maintenance Authentication Services	1	
			Administrative Setup Administrative Setup Database Maintenance Adventisation Services Configure Romulary Interface	1	
			Administrative Setup Administrative Setup Database Maintenance Adventisation Services Configure Romulary Interface		

You may focus on Users, Roles, Privileges or Departments in this view. Click the tab to change the view.



# Adding, Editing, or Deleting a User

In the Users & Roles view, click the **Users** tab to view users, then click the **Add**, **Edit**, or **Delete** buttons to add, edit, or delete a user.

me	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment	Message Queues	Abo
*1	Roles Privi	eges Department											
			Users			<u> </u>		Roles for select	ted User #				
	I	Name e	Lo	gin ID 🔺	Department +								
	Mani		demouser										
	Admin, Mani		manladmin	test									
[[	Log, Mani		manlinfuse	erlog									
	Limited, Mani		manilimite	d1									
	Administrator		MEDNET	ADMIN						Ŧ			
	MedNetGuide		MedNetGu	ulde									
								Privileges for sele	acted User a	*			
				•									
						Y				Ŧ			
L													
	Add Edit	Delete											
-													

Note: The Add, Edit, and Delete buttons are disabled in an LDAP environment.

#### To add a user:

1. In the Users & Roles view, click Add. The Add User window appears.

Name & Login Roles				
First Name	Frank	My Name Will Ap	MART Á S	
Middle Name or initial	N.			
Last Name	Adams		Adams, Frank	Ν.
Suffix				
initials	FNA			
Department	none 💌			
Login ID	TisAdams	_		
Password	•••••			
Re-type Password	•••••			

- 2. Assure the Name & Login tab is highlighted, and enter the following information (see Appendix E: Character String Specifications on page 223):
  - First Name
  - Middle Name or Initial
  - Last Name
  - Suffix
  - Initials
  - **Department** (select from a drop-down list)
- Note: The Edit Department List appears if you have Administrator privileges.
  - Login ID
  - Password
- **Note:** The new password must contain at least one (1) numeric character, one (1) symbol character, and must contain mixed-case text characters; or must be the MedNet default password.

#### Confirm Password

3. Click Save Changes to save the new user. The confirmation message appears.



4. Click Close to exit the window and return to Users & Roles.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

#### To edit a user:

1. In the Users & Roles view, highlight a user name. Then, click **Edit**. The User Edit window opens.

Name & Login Roles					
First Name	Frank				
Middle Name or initial	N.	My Name WIII A	lppear As		
			Adams, F	rank N.	
Last Name	Adams				
Suffix					
initials	FNA				
Department	none				
Login ID	TisAdams				
Password	•••••				
Re-type Password	•••••				

2. Make changes to the applicable fields, and click **Save Changes**. The message "User Updated!" appears.

Home	My Account	Users &	Roles	Infusion
<b>√</b> User	updated!	$\mathbf{)}$		
Users	Roles Pr	ivileges	Departm	nent
			_	

3. If there are no further edits to be made, click Close.

#### To delete a user:

1. In the Users & Roles view, highlight a user name, then click **Delete**. The Delete User pop-up window opens and the following message displays:



- 2. Click **OK** and the user is deleted from the list of users.
- 3. The following confirmation message appears.

Home	My	Users &	Infusion
	Account	Roles	Status
	successfully D	eleted.	

# Adding, Editing, or Deleting a Role and its Privileges

In the Users & Roles view, click the **Roles** tab to see the following: roles, users assigned to the selected role, and privileges for the selected role.

Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services
Users	Roles Pr	rivileges Departi	ment							
								Users for selec	ted Role	
-	Administrator		Roles \$				Name 🔺		Login ID 🕈 🛛 🛛	epartment +
	Administrator									
	Biomed	nited								
	Clinical Administr	ator								
	T	2101								
	 Materials Manage	ement								
	Pharmacist I									
	Pharmacist II									
	Reports Full							Privileges for select	ted Role +	
	Reports Limited									
	Add Edit	Delete								
		Doiele								

#### To add a role:

1. In the Roles view, click Add. The Add Role window appears.

	My Account Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Imp
Jsers	Roles Privileges Departm	ent				
Ro	le Name					
					~	
De	le Description					
RU	ie Description					
					~	
	er can configure logout time	⊖ Yes	No			
_		0.00	0 110			
	Available Privileges		Privileges assigne	d to Pole		
	Access Point Mapping		Fininges assigne			
	Administrative Setup	<u>∧</u> ₩			~	
	Administrative Setup					
	Administrative Setun/Database					
	Administrative Setup/Database Maintenance					
	Maintenance					
	Maintenance Authentication Services				v	

- 2. Enter the Role Name, Description, and LDAP group (if applicable).
- **Note:** Available Privileges are displayed. You may want to assign them at this time by following the instructions below.

Isers Roles	Privileges	Departm	ient					
Role Name								
							~	
Role Description								
Noic Description								
							~	
User can conf	iaure loaout ti	ime	0	Yes	No			
User can conf	igure logout ti	ime	0	Yes	⊙ No			
		ime	0	Yes		ed to Role		
Available	Privileges	ime	0		No Privileges assign	ed to Role		
Available I Access Poi	Privileges	ime )	0	Yes		ed to Role	^	
Available I Access Poi Administrat	Privileges nt Mapping ve Setup	)	0			ed to Role	^	
Available I Access Poi Administrat	Privileges nt Mapping ve Setup ve Setup/Dat	)	0	н		ed to Role	^	
Available I Access Poi Administrat Administrat Maintenanc	Privileges nt Mapping ve Setup ve Setup/Dat	)	0	н		ed to Role	^	
Available I Access Poi Administrat Maintenanc Authenticat	Privileges nt Mapping ve Setup ve Setup/Dat e	abase		) HI		ed to Role	^	
Available I Access Poi Administrat Maintenanc Authenticat	Privileges Int Mapping ve Setup ve Setup/Dat e ion Services ormulary Inte	abase	0	) ) )		ed to Role	^ ~	
Available I Access Poi Administrat Administrat Maintenanc Authentical Configure F	Privileges Int Mapping ve Setup ve Setup/Dat e ion Services ormulary Inte	abase		•		ed to Role	Ŷ	

- 3. Highlight one selection at a time from the **Available privileges** list. Using the add (>) button, assign the privileges to the role; then, click **Save Changes** when done.
- 4. Click Close.

#### To edit a role:

1. In the Users & Roles view, do the following: select the **Roles** tab, select a role, click **Edit**.

Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services
Users	Roles P	rivileges Departs	ment							
								Users for selec	ted Role	
	Administrator		Roles ¢				Name 🔺		Login ID \$	Department +
	Administrator									
	Biomed	nited								
	Clinical Administ	rator								
	T	Tator								
	Materials Manag	ement								
	Pharmacist I	onion								
	Pharmacist II									
	Reports Full							Privileges for select	ted Role 🕈	
	Reports Limited									
	Add Edit	Delete								

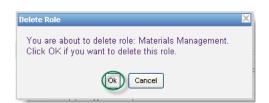
The following window will appear.

Role Name		Clinic	cal Ad	ministrator		
						~
Role Description						
						_
						*
User can configu	ire logout time	0	Yes	⊙ No		
User can configu	ire logout time	0 1	Yes	⊙ No		
User can configu		0 1	Yes	No Privileges assigned	ed to Role	)
	vileges	01			ed to Role	
Available Priv Access Point I Administrative	vileges	01	Yes	Privileges assigned	ed to Role	D ^
Available Priv Access Point I Administrative Maintenance	wileges Mapping e Setup/Database	^		Privileges assigned	ed to Role	D ^
Available Print Access Point I Administrative Maintenance Authentication	wileges Mapping e Setup/Database	0	H	Privileges assigne My Account Users & Roles	ed to Role	
Available Print Access Point I Administrative Maintenance Authentication Infuser Logs	Wileges Mapping e Setup/Database	01	H	Privileges assigned My Account Users & Roles Administrative Setup	ed to Role	
Available Print Access Point I Administrative Maintenance Authentication	Wileges Mapping e Setup/Database		Þ	Privileges assigned My Account Users & Roles Administrative Setup Reports Full	ed to Role	

- 2. Highlight one of the available **Privileges** or **Privileges Assigned to Role**. Using the add (>), add all (>>), remove (<), and remove all (<<) buttons, assign the privileges to the role, then click **Save Changes**.
- 3. Click Close.

#### To delete a role:

- 1. Users & Roles view, select the **Roles** tab, highlight a role. Then click **Delete**. The Delete Role dialog pop-up window appears.
- 2. Click **OK**. The role is deleted from the list of roles.



#### To view Roles:

In the Users & Roles view, click the **Roles** tab, highlight a role and the Users for selected Role displays as well as the privileges for the selected Role. Should you select to do so, you can edit from this view.

Roles ¢			Users fo	or selected Role		
Administrator					Department +	
Administrator Limited	Pratt,	Chris		PrattChris		
Biomed						
Clinical Administrator						
π						
Materials Management						
Pharmacist I						
Pharmacist II						
Reports Full			Privileges fo	r selected Role 🔺		
Reports Limited	Acces	ss Point Mapping			~	
		er Logs				
		er Management				
		on Status				
		y Download			v	
	My Ad	count				

#### To view Privileges:

In the Users & Roles view, click the **Privileges** tab to view privileges, users for selected privilege, and roles with selected privilege.

Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment	Message Queues	About
Users	Roles Pi	rivileges Departr	ment										
	Privileges ¢							Users for selected	Privilege				
	-					Name 🕈	L	epartment +					
	Access Point Mapping Administrative Setup				Adminis	strator, ICU Medical	marketin	g					
		tup tup/Database Main											
	Authentication Se		lenance										
	nfuser Logs	14003											
	nuser Managem	ent											
	1fusion Status												
L	ibrary Download												
h	lanage Finalized	Libraries						Roles with selected P	rivilege \$				
h	lanage Medicatio	ns				Adminis	strator						
N	lanage Message	Queues				Admini	strator Limited						
N	lanage Patient/Pu	imp Assignments				Clinical	Administrator						
N	lanage Workshe	ets				п							
	ly Account				~								

- 1. The Add, Edit, and Delete buttons are not available in the Privileges view. If you need to edit the roles assigned to the user, click the Roles tab. The User Roles window appears.
- 2. Select one or more of the options from the **Roles for Selected User** list or the **Available Roles** list. Using the add (>), remove (<), add all (>>), and remove all (<<) buttons, assign the roles; then, click **Save Changes**.

ers Roles Privileges Depa	artment					
Name & Login Roles						
Available Roles			Roles for selected	Jser		
Administrator Limited		in the	π			
Biomed	^	Ħ				
Clinical Administrator		•				
Materials Management		_				
Pharmacist I		•				
Pharmacist II		144				
					~	
Reports Full	¥					
Available Privileges Manage Finalized Libraries	·		Privileges for selec Access Point Mappin	g	^	 
Available Privileges Manage Finalized Libraries Manage Medications			Access Point Mappin Administrative Setup	g	^	 _
Available Privileges Manage Finalized Libraries Manage Medications Manage Patient/Pump Assignment			Access Point Mappin	g	^	 _
Available Privileges Manage Finalized Libraries Manage Medications Manage Patient/Pump Assignment Manage Worksheets			Access Point Mappin Administrative Setup Administrative Setup	g Database	^	 
Available Privileges Manage Finalized Libraries Manage Medications Manage Patient/Pump Assignment Manage Worksheets Reports Limited			Access Point Mappin Administrative Setup Administrative Setup Maintenance	g Database		 
Available Privileges Manage Finalized Libraries Manage Medications Manage Patient/Pump Assignment Manage Worksheets			Access Point Mappin Administrative Setup Administrative Setup Maintenance Authentication Service	g Database	^ 	 

- 3. If you made changes, a confirmation message appears.
- 4. Click Close.

# Adding, Editing, or Deleting a Department

The **Department** tab displays in the Users & Roles view. Any changes to the Department list on this tab are reflected in the Department drop-down list located on the Add User and Edit User windows.

Note: The default department name is "none."

#### To add a Department:

1. To add a department click the Add button and type the department name.

New De	Plastic Surgery	Add	
Select	Department	1	
	ICU		
	n		
	OR		
	Pediatrics		
	Pharmacy		
	PsyWard		

The following confirmation message appears.



2. Click Save Changes.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

#### To edit a department list:

- 1. In the **Department** tab, select a department name from the Department list, and edit the department name.
- **Note:** You can edit several entries at a time. Enter the change, place a check mark in the check box next to the Department name you have edited, then go on to the next name you want to change.

Add New Departmen	Add	
Select	Department	
	ER	
	ICU	
	IT	
	Pediatrics	

#### 2. Click Save Changes.

The following confirmation message appears.



#### To delete a department:

1. To delete a department select the department to delete and click delete.

Add New D	Add
	OR OR
	Pediatrics
	Pharmacy
	Plastic Surgery
	PsyWard
_	

2. Click **OK** at the prompt.

Delete 🔀
Are you sure that you want to delete the selected item $(s)?$
Yes Cancel

The following confirmation message appears.

	lome	My Account	Users a Roles		Infusion Status
Department Details Successfully Deleted.					
	Depar	tment Del	tails Success	sfully De	eleted.

3. Click Save Changes.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

#### Notes:

# **Chapter 5: Infusion Status**

# **Overview**

The Infusion Status provides a real-time view of infusions, including information about their remaining volume and time, drug library compliance, and alarm status. Infusion Status View is only available if you have View Protected Health Information privileges.

### Navigating

1. Click the **Infusion Status** tab. The Infusion Status search instructions window appears. The default will display all the options listed for all infusers.

Home	My Account	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mappin	g About						
Select	t: ch Instructions													*
•	Patient ID Patient First Na Patient Last Na		Infusions Infuser T		~	Nursing Unit	CCA All	nknown	Medicatio	n	Infusion Status Running Stopped Alarming Delayed Standby	Apply		
Select a	<ul> <li>Infusions: 0</li> <li>row to view hist</li> <li>Nursing Unit</li> </ul>		ning: Information displ or the associated infuser/c led Patient ID			onfirm information	on on the infusion o	evice before Dose/Ri		action.	Remaining		Status	
	Nursing Unit	Room/t	Sed Patient ID	Patient Nan	ie	Medication	Channel	Dose/R	ate	-	Remaining	Time	Status	La

2. Should you wish to refine your search to a specific patient, you can do so either by indicating the Patient ID or you can type the Patient First Name and Patient Last Name. You can use the wildcard ("\*") after just the first letter of the patient's first or last name or enter a partial first or last name followed by the wildcard asterisk ("\*").

Note: Do not use the wildcard ("\*") as the first character when conducting a search.

3. Choose the desired options for the number of Infusions to display per page, Infuser Type, Nursing Unit, CCA, Medication and Infusion Status. The latest status of all infusions that were communicating within the past hour will be displayed. Click the **Show information for last 24 hours** checkbox to view last status received, even if it was prior to the last hour (up to 24 hours).

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

4. Select Apply to display or refresh the list below.

WARNING: Information displayed may not be up to date. Confirm information on the infusion device before taking any action.

5. You can sort the list by any column, except Dose/Rate, by clicking on the column name.

<ul> <li>Infusions: 1 - 4 of 4 &gt; &gt;&gt; Warni</li> <li>a row to view historical information for the ass</li> </ul>												
Nursing Unit Room/Bed		on the infusion Channel	device before faking a	any action.	Remaining	Time	Status	Last Updated	Location	CCA	Serial Number	Infuser Type
	0.45% Normal Saline 1000 mL DOBUTamine 500 mg/250 mL	A B	180 mL/hr 12 mcg/kg/min		57.1 mL 604.6 mL	0 h 19 m 21 h 30 m	Running     Running	04/14/2023 19:07 04/14/2023 19:07	WIRED	Critical Care Critical Care	21755636 21755636	Plum 360 Plum 360
	Dextrose 10% 1000 mL	A	55 mL/hr		386.7 mL	6 h 40 m	Running	04/14/2023 19:07	WIRED	MedSurg	30009339	Plum 360
	DOPAmine 200 mg/250 mL	В	8 mcg/kg/min	4	76.6 mL	2 h 14 m	Running	04/14/2023 19:07	WIRED	MedSurg	30009339	Plum 360

#### **Infusion History Snapshot**

You can view the historical data for the associated infuser by clicking on the row displaying an infusion.

Each infuser and each channel displays for one hour or 24 hours if you selected **Show** information for last 24 hours.

Select: Search Ins	tructions								_				
1000	ient D Sent First Name			Infusions per Pa 10 III Infuser Type All	pe Ace DLAND Unit IV Unit	CCA Clinic CCA Clinic CODE	visiti v Surg ntervRAD al ELUE are NFUS		tion 29ch 3% H 5% H abeta	ökrmannann ariilliiliik typertonic Na typertonic Na acept kirrab	ci	Infusion Status IV Running IV Stopped IV	Apply
	ient Laat Name nhusion History & Infuser Type: 1 Serial Number;	Plum 360	_	Show information for la					Abci Apet	xinab (Reopn aminophen		Alarming	X
1 84. ( ) 4	nfusion History & Infuser Type: 1	Plum 360	Patient ID	information for la	est Medication	Dose-Rate	FUS	Remaining	Abci	aminophen Tol turner Status	Lest Upclated	Location	
Re ta rov	nfusion History S Infuser Type: 1 Serial Number: Channel: A	Pham 360 00075056	Patient ID	information for la	est Medication Adenosice Syringe 100 mcg/	Dose:Rate 14 mihr	FUS	20.5 mL	Abci Acet Time 1 h 26 m	Status	Last Updated 11/21/2013 15:17	Location WIRED	
1 1 1 1 1 1	nfusion History S Infuser Type: 1 Serial Number: Channel: A	Pham 360 00075056	Patient ID	information for la	est Medication Adenosise Syringe 100 mcg/ Adenosise Syringe 100 mcg/	Dose Rate	FUS	20.5 mL 23.5 mL	Abci Acet Time 1 h 25 m 0 h 54 m	Status Running Stopped	Last Updated 11/21/2013 15:17 11/21/2013 19:10	Location WIRED	
R () E lact a rov	nfusion History S Infuser Type: 1 Serial Number: Channel: A	Pham 360 00075056	Patient ID	information for la	est Medication Adenosice Syringe 100 mcg/	Dose:Rate 14 mihr	FUS	20.5 mL	Abci Acet Time 1 h 26 m	Status Status Stapped Stopped	Last Updated 11/21/2013 15:17	Location WIRED	

Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Stat	us Infuser M	anagement	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Administrative Setup	Authentication S	ervices Patie	nt Assignment	Message Qu	eues About				
Select:																		
	h Instructions																	
							1	W.	1			10						
		Infu	usion History Si	napshot												×		
0	Patient ID		nfuser Type: I	'lum 360														
	Patient First Ne	ime s	Serial Number:	700016906														
	Patient Last Na	ime 🔽 🕻	Channel: A															
			Nursing Unit	Room/Bed	Patient ID	Patient	Name	Medication	Dose/Ra	ste 🔺	Remaining	Time	Status	Last Updated	Location			
							(	0.9% Normal Saline 1 m	ig/1 mL 2 mL/h	r	318.26 mL	159 h 7 m	Running	08/11/2016 19:51				
	<ul> <li>Infusions: 1</li> </ul>	- 1 of 1					(	0.9% Normal Saline 1 m	ig/1 mL 5.895 mL	/kg	1.091 mL	0 h 1 m	Running	08/11/2016 18:21	94:84:0F:1F:1			
	row to view hist																	
	Nursing Unit															on	CCA	Serial
																	TICU-1	7000
			< [						III						) F			
		6	ок															
																_		

### **Infusion Status View**

# **Note:** The list will automatically refresh unless the **Stop Auto Refresh** button is clicked. Refresh can be resumed by clicking the **Start Auto Refresh** button.

The following table describes the Infusion Status view fields:

Field/Label	Information
Nursing Unit	Displays the Nursing Unit associated with Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) and Patient.
Room/Bed	Room number and Bed number.
Patient ID	Patient identifier.
Patient Name	Patient name that is visible only if the user has the View Protected Health Information privilege.
Medication	Medication being infused. If the infuser has a library unknown to ICU Medical MedNet, the medication will display "Unknown."
Channel	The channel currently in use on the infuser. For LifeCare PCA, channel will be blank.
Dose/Rate	The Dose or Rate at which the medication is being infused. The column will display "KVO" if the post infusion delivery is a KVO or Continue Rate. It will display "Piggyback Flush" if the current delivery is a flush.
	<b>Note:</b> Piggyback Flush is a Plum 360 feature available in software version 15.20 and above. Flush delivery events will be included in the Event/Alarm Log report.
Limit Exceeded ( <u> </u>	When a warning icon is displayed, it indicates that the therapy violated a rule set that was overridden. Hovering the mouse over the icon displays a pop-up showing the limits in the drug library that were overridden by the user.
Remaining	Displays volume (mL) of infusion remaining for the current delivery. Applies to licensed infusers but not LifeCare PCA.
Time	Displays the time remaining in the infusion for the current delivery. Applies to licensed infusers but not LifeCare PCA.
Status and Last Updated	Status (running, stopped, or alarming) and Last Updated appear in <i>italics</i> when the last status update is more than 5 minutes old. Status is also indicated by color: Green = Running; Red = Stopped; Blinking Yellow/Red = Alarming.
Location	The location of the infusion.
CCA	Either an established CCA, or may display as "Unknown."
	Unknown displays when none of the finalized drug libraries was on the infuser and, therefore, the infusion occurred with the existing library on the infuser (possibly a default drug library or the drug library downloaded from a different ICU Medical MedNet server).
Serial Number	The serial number of the infuser used in the therapy.
Infuser Type	The Infuser Type column in the report will only display when "All" is selected for the Infuser Type. The report will only show licensed infuser type(s) used in the therapy.

### Printing

1. To print, select **Printer Friendly Version**.

Printer Friendly Version Stop Auto Refresh	
	Copyrigh: A

2. Once the Print Window opens, select Print.

Printer         Microsoft Print to PDF         Patent         Copies         1         Layout         Select are tokat         Narriego         Potrati         Jona         Jona	Home My Acco Select: Search Instruct Nu	Print ? Total: 1 sheet of paper	Runing Unit + RoomEnd + Patient D + Patient Name + Medication + d	ps.//localhost.8443/hmss/pages/infusionStatusPrint/vew.jsf	CA Santa Number Inflame Type	user	Message Queues About					
I      Indust Beter arote brie Nursing      Dance	O Patient F		H. Dobres 100 pt	1         25 mLhr         2         365 7 mL         Ch 43 ml         D membra         0142223 Herzit         WHED         Mem Herzit           1         12 magkginish         664.6 mL         21 h 3 ml         Planning         66442023 Herzit         WHED         Can Can	Story         2005235         Plan 300           Call         21739036         Plan 300           Story         2005235         Plan 300	ım 36	Apply					
Beter arou to lee Nursing O Portrait Landscape Dance		1				ım 36						
Outscape         04142023 1807         WRED         Critical Care         21755636         Plum 350           Dama         04142023 1807         WRED         Critical Care         21755636         Plum 350           Dama         04142023 1807         WRED         Critical Care         21755636         Plum 350           Dama         04142023 1807         WRED         Critical Care         21755636         Plum 350           Dama         04142023 1807         WRED         Medbug         3000339         Plum 350	Select a row to vier						Last Updated	Location	CCA	Serial Number	Infuser Type	
		Landscape					04/14/2023 19:07	WIRED	Critical Care	21755636	Plum 360	
Print Cancel		Print Cancel			,		04/14/2023 19:07 04/14/2023 19:07	WIRED	MedSurg MedSurg	30009339 30009339	Plum 360 Plum 360	

3. Print as you would any other document.

#### Notes:

# **Chapter 6: Infuser Management**

# **Overview**

The Infuser Management view displays a list of all the infusers at your institution and allows you to maintain inventory status and asset ID information for each infuser.

- **Note:** This view is only accessible for users with the following roles: Administrator, Administrator Limited, Biomed, Clinical Administrator, IT, and Materials Management. The logged-in user will also need to have the View Protected Health Information privilege.
- **Note:** If your institution is licensed for multi-facility reporting, the Infuser Management view will display the facility with which each infuser is associated. A user with the Biomed role can manually associate a facility with an infuser. All other roles can only view infuser/facility associations.

## Navigating

Click the Infuser Management tab. The Infuser Management view appears

lect	Account Users & Ri	oles Infusion Status Infuse	r Management Infuser Logs	Downloads Softwa	re Import Access Point Map	oping Administrative	Setup Authentication Services	Patient Assignment Message	Queues About		
ntusers per		10 V Device C	Serial No	umber	Inventor	y Status [		Infuser Type	Al	Network Status	Facility All
e e .	Infusers : 1 - 2 of 2										
ielect	Infuser Type 0	Device 0		Facility 0		Serial Number 0	Location 0	Software Release #	Inventory Status #	Asset ID ¢	
0	Plum 360	icuPlum001	Unknown		~	21755638	WIRED	15.20.1.8	~		
0	Plum 360	icuPlum002	Unknown		~	30009339	WIRED	15.20.1.8	~		

## Infuser Management View

The following table describes the Infuser Management view fields:

Field/Label	Information
Select	Click on the checkbox to select an infuser. Click again to deselect it.
Infuser Type	Licensed infuser type(s)
	Position the mouse over the Infuser Type and a photo of the device appears.
Device	Logical ID of the infuser.
	The dot to the left of the device indicates its network status. The green dot indicates that the device is online and communicated with the ICU Medical MedNet Software in the last 5 minutes. The red dot indicates that the device is offline and not communicating with the ICU Medical MedNet Software.
Facility	Facility with which the infuser is associated.
	If a facility has not been associated with an infuser, the value will be "Unknown".
	This column will only display if your institution is licensed for multi- facility reporting and can only be edited by a user with the Biomed role. To change the associated facility for an infuser, select a new value from the drop-down list. To update one or more infusers to the current facility, select the checkbox for those infuser(s), click the Update to Current Facility button, and select Yes when asked to confirm the action.
	Plum 360 • IVCIP360000010 PS 91910040 55:11:55:10:fb:(
	Delete Save Changes Clear Changes Export Stop Auto Refresh Update To Current Facility
	If an infuser is assigned to a facility, but the infuser's current IP address is outside of the range defined for that facility or the facility is inactive, a
	facility warning icon ( !) will display by the facility name. If you hover your cursor over the warning icon, details about the warning will display.
Serial Number	Serial number of the infuser.
Location	The descriptive physical access point location receiving data from the infuser or the access point that last communicated with the infuser.
Software Release	The version of software residing on the infuser.
	The hourglass icon appears when a software download is in progress; it disappears after the download is complete.
Inventory Status	The inventory status of the device.
	The inventory status for any infuser will be independent of the inventory status of other infusers, even when several infusers share a CE.
Asset ID	The hospital-assigned asset ID of the device (25 characters).

**Note:** The Infuser Management view automatically updates every two minutes to show changes in the infusers' status.

The following table describes the Infuser Management view filters. To filter, enter information or select a value from the drop-down lists, and click **Apply**.

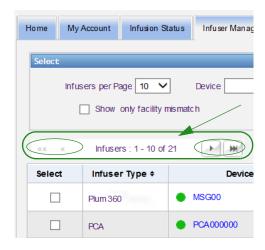
acteur				
Infusers per Page 10 V Device	Serial Number Inventory Status	Infuser Type All	Network Status All V Facility All	~
Show only facility mismatch	Select all infusers meeting the criteria			Apply

Filter	Information
Infusers Per Page	You can select the number of infusers to display per page by using the Show (number of) feature. You can view 10, 25, 50, 100, 200, 500, or all infusers.
	<b>Note:</b> When All Infusers per page is selected the following buttons are disabled: Delete, Save Changes, Clear Changes.
Device	Allows you to create a filtered view of infusers by their device ID.
Serial Number	Allows you to create a filtered view of infusers by their serial number.
Inventory Status	Allows you to create a filtered view of infusers by their inventory status.
Infuser Type	Allows you to create a filtered view of infusers by their type. Only licensed infuser type display.
Network Status	Allows you to create a filtered view of infusers by their network status: Online, Offline, or All.
Facility	Allows you to create a filtered view by the assigned facility. This will only display if your institution is licensed for multi-facility reporting.
Show only facility mismatch	Allows you to create a filtered view showing only infusers that have a facility warning icon. This will only display if your institution is licensed for multi-facility reporting.
Select All Infusers Meeting the Criteria	Allows you to automatically select all infusers that meet criteria.

**Note:** Filters that allow you to enter text will accept all or part of the field. It is not necessary to enter the entire number or value. For example, to filter by serial number, you may enter "154" to show all infusers whose serial numbers begin with 154, or you may enter the exact serial number if desired.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

Navigate through the list of infusers by using the first, previous, next, and last buttons.



Position the mouse over the Device or Serial Number of any infuser to display a pop-up showing the **Device**, **Last Communication**, **IP Address**, and **Serial Number** of the infuser.

Select	Infuser Type \$	Device +	Facility \$
	PCA	LN002	Unknow n
	Plum 360	MSG00     Device	MSG00
	PCA	PCA000 Last Communication	on 06/05/2019 11:15
	PCA	PCA000	10.28.5.65
	DCA	Serial Number	20140338
	PCA		Urgent Care

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

Position the mouse over the Infuser Type of an infuser to display a pop-up showing the device.



To enter an asset ID for an infuser, enter the ID in the Asset ID field and click Save Changes.

The Inventory Status column assigns the following status descriptions to an infuser.

• Active

- Inactive
- Scheduled for Service
- Servicing
- CleaningOut for Repair
- No status

To assign an inventory status, click the arrow in the Inventory Status field and select the desired status from the pop-up window.

Inventory Status +						
Active						
Scheduled for Service						
Servicing						
Inactive						
Cleaning						
Out for Repair						
No status						

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

An arrow may display to the right of an infuser to show whether the last communication contained log messages. This arrow is useful to determine whether the infuser has completed sending its logs to the server.

All online infusers with 802.11a/b/g wireless capability will automatically synchronize their time with the ICU Medical MedNet server time whenever they are online and there is a difference of +/- 5 seconds or more between infuser and server time.

**Note:** Synchronization will not happen during infusion.

If the **Delete** button is selected, the infuser is marked for deletion. Deleted infusers are not displayed in other views. Data from deleted infusers will not be contained in any reports unless "Include Deleted Infusers" is selected on the Report Options page when a report is run.

If an infuser selected to be deleted is assigned to a patient, a message displays that the specified infuser cannot be deleted. The message will contain the Infuser Serial Number, Patient ID, and if so privileged, the full Patient Name. If not so privileged, the Patient Name will be obscured by asterisks.

If a deleted infuser communicates its status to the server at a later time, it will be undeleted and will then be displayed again.

**Note:** An infuser will have a serial number of "Unknown" if the server has never received a full status message from the infuser. The full status message contains all elements including the serial number. Full status messages are sent when the infuser is turned on. For infusers that have accumulated usage hours, yet do not report a serial number, it is possible that the hours of use occurred prior to the software version upgrade, and the infuser has not been turned on since the upgrade. Once the infuser is turned on, the server will receive its serial number in the next full status message.

The Save Changes button saves entered information.

The Clear Changes button clears any changes that you have not saved.

The Export button generates an Asset ID list.

The **Stop Auto Refresh** button toggles the auto refresh feature, so the Infuser Management screen does not update with the latest pump status.

#### Import/Export Asset ID List

The Infuser Management view allows you to import or export a file containing a list of serial numbers, asset IDs, and inventory statuses. If your institution is licensed for multi-facility reporting, exports will include facility information (if created by a user with the Biomed role). A Biomed user may also choose to include facilities in an import. Facility information will only be included if an import is executed by a user with the Biomed role.

#### File Format

The import file must be in CSV format. It must have a header row containing the fields Serial Number, Asset ID, and Inventory Status. It may also have a facility field that will be

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

imported if the user importing the file has the Biomed role. The file format is specified in the following table.

Serial Number	Asset ID	Inventory Status	Facility
Required, up to 50 characters	Not required, up to 25 characters	Must be one of the following: • (blank) • Active • Scheduled for Service • Servicing • Inactive • Cleaning • Out for Repair • No status	Not required, up to 30 characters

#### To import an Asset ID list:

	Delete	Save Changes	Clear Changes	Export	Stop Auto Refresh	
C	Import Asse	t ID list (.csv)				

- 1. Click **Import Asset ID list ... (.csv)**. A navigation window appears and allows you to browse for a **.csv** file containing the serial number and asset ID information.
- **Note:** If a serial number is not found, or the .csv file is not properly formatted, an error message is displayed.
  - 2. Click the **Start Import** button.

**Note:** The following rules apply when importing a file with facility information:

- If the facility name for an infuser is an active facility, an inactive facility or "Unknown", the facility name will be imported.
- If the facility name for an infuser is empty, the facility name will not be changed in HMSS.

#### To export an Asset ID list:

Click the **Export** button. A pop-up window like the example below appears, allowing you to open the file in Excel, or save the file in **.csv** format.

		- 0
	A Q to t= 🕀 1	<u>k</u> 🐮o
	Downloads 🗅 Q … 🖍	> ^
lp	AssetIdList (1).csv Open file	
ge Queues About	See more	
_		
rk Status All	Facility All     All     Apply	

Note: Deleted Infusers will not be included in the export file.

# **Chapter 7: Infuser Logs**

# **Overview**

The Infuser Logs view displays a list of all the infusers at your institution.

**Note:** This view is only accessible for users with the following roles: Administrator, Administrator Limited, Biomed, IT, and Materials Management. The logged-in user will also need to have the View Protected Health Information privilege.

## Navigating

Click the Infuser Logs tab. The Infuser Logs view appears.

n Log Requests —										 	
Infuser Type 🔺	Device 4	Serial	Number ¢	Date Range ¢	Log Type ¢	Durati	on ¢ Timeou	ut \$ % Comple	ete 🕈 🦷 Status 🕈		

### Infuser Logs View

The following table describes the Infuser Logs view fields:

Field/Label	Information
Infuser Type	Licensed infuser types.
Device	Device Name. The dot to the left of the device indicates its network status. The green dot indicates that the device is online and communicated with the ICU Medical MedNet Software. The red dot indicates that the device is offline and not communicating with the ICU Medical MedNet Software.
Serial Number	Serial number of the infuser.
Date Range	The date range specified in the log request.
Log Туре	The type of log entries associated with the particular device.
Duration	Period of time required to obtain data.
Timeout	The period of time you selected.
%Complete	Percentage completed.
Status	Displays a status message i.e., Complete, Cancelled, Error: Timeout or Complete (Partial). If an error is present in the infuser log request "Infuser Error" will display. Other messages may include "Error: Disk Space," "No Logs Found," "Retrieving from infuser", "Retrieving from DB," etc.

Infuser Type #	Device +	Serial Number +	Date Range +	Log Type 4	Duration +	Timeout #	% Complete	e Status e		
Plum 360	· Sasa	17680738	11/04/2013 - 11/13/2	Cinical	32835	31	100%	Complete	Cancel	

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

#### To Create a Log Request

1. Click Create Log Request. A pop-up window displays.

Create Log Requ	est	
Device:		
From:	07/12/2017	
To:	07/12/2017	
Log Type:	Select V	
Timeout:	Hours [1 - 168]	
Repository:	C:\ICU_Medical\Dropzone	]
Submit		

- 2. Enter the **Device Name** (alphanumeric format).
- 3. At **From:**, either accept the current date, or type in a start date using the mm/dd/yyyy format, or use the Calendar.
- 4. At **To:**, either accept the current date, or type in an end date using the mm/dd/yyyy format, or use the Calendar.
- 5. At Log Type:, use the drop-down list to select a Log type. The choices include Clinical, Diagnostic, Audit, or All, depending on the device.
- 6. At **Timeout:**, enter a time in hours (1-168), if you so desire.
- 7. The default is C:\ICU\_Medical\DropZone. Your Network Administrator can extract the files from the default repository.
- 8. Click Submit.

Infuser Type +	Device +	Serial Number +	Date Range +	Log Type +	Duration +	Timeout +	% Complete	e Status e		
Plum 360	5858	17680738	11/04/2013 - 11/13/2	1070.0000.000	32835	31	100%	Complete	Cancel	

You can use the **Refresh** button to get the most current data and the **Cancel** button to cancel the associated log request.

The **Clear Inactive Requests button** will remove completed, cancelled, or error log requests from the queue.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

#### Notes:

# **Chapter 8: Downloads**

# **Overview**

The Downloads view is used to download the active drug library to the selected infusers and to monitor the download status of libraries.

- 1. Click the **Downloads** tab. The Downloads view appears.
- 2. Select the infuser type and click Apply. The following screen appears:
- **Note:** The ICU Medical MedNet software shall not allow a Plum 15.1x Drug Library which was finalized by any version of MedNet prior to 6.3 to be downloaded to a Plum 15.11 or higher infuser.

Home My	Account Users & Roles Infusion	n Status Infuser Management Infu	ser Logs Downloads		Point Mapping Administrativ	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment Message Queues	About
	er Page 10 V Library Status All V Device		Al V	Select Download Contents Software Version 🔍 Content of the content of the conten	·			
«« «	Infusers: 0 » »»							
Select	Location ¢	Device ¢	Serial Number \$	Software Version \$	Library ¢	Transfer Status \$	Failure Reason ¢	
Cancel Re	fresh Stop Auto Refresh							

**Note:** The Downloads view automatically refreshes every 2 minutes to reflect any changes in the infusers' status.

To filter, enter information or select a value from the drop-down list, and click Apply.

To sort by column, click the header of a column. Click again to sort the results in reverse order.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

# **Downloads Fields**

The following table describes the fields in the Downloads view:

Select	choose an infuser type N how infusers that can receive selecte all infusers meeting the oriteria infusers: 0 = ==			Download Drug Library	wmloading.		
Select	Location ¢	Device ¢	Serial Number +	Software Version ¢	Library ¢	Transfer Status ¢	Failure Reason ¢
Cancel Refn	esh Stop Auto Refresh						

Field/Label	Information
Select	Click on the checkbox to select an infuser. Double click to deselect it.
Location	Descriptive physical location of the access point receiving data from the infuser or the access point that last communicated with the infuser.
Device	Logical ID of the infuser. The dot to the left of the device indicates its network status. The green dot indicates that the device is online and communicating with the ICU Medical MedNet Software. The red dot indicates that the device is offline and not communicating with the ICU Medical MedNet Software.
Serial Number	Serial number of the infuser.
Software Version	Displays component name and software version information.
Library	The version number of the drug library on the infuser. Descriptions include: Not Available, Version Number, Invalid Library, and DDL.
Transfer Status	New Device: A drug library has never been downloaded to the infuser.
Status	<b>Pending:</b> The server is attempting to download the library to the infuser. The server has not yet received any indication that the infuser is using the new drug library.
	<b>Completed:</b> The infuser has received a new library and it has been activated on the infuser by a clinician.
	Requested: The infuser is scheduled to receive a new drug library.
	<b>Failed:</b> An error occurred while the infuser was receiving a new drug library. The new drug library must be sent again before it can be activated by a clinician.
	<b>On Pump:</b> The library has been successfully transferred to the infuser's CE. Once the clinician accepts the library, the status will change to <b>Completed</b> .
	Installing: The library is being downloaded from the CE to the infuser.

Field/Label	Information
Failure Reason	<b>Unsupported File</b> : If a deployment descriptor file is unrecognized by a device (such as invalid deviceClass, componentType, fileType or subcomponent NUM or a combination of one or more fields) then the device will return an unsupported file response code. For example, a componentType MCU and a fileType KERNEL would return this error code.
	<b>Invalid File</b> : If a file fails integrity check (like unmatched hash or invalid decryption) then the device will return an invalid file response code.
	<b>File Not Found</b> : If the device cannot locate the file defined in the Deployment Manifest.url, then the device will respond with a file not found response code.
	<b>Drug Library Pending</b> : If there is a deployment already queued, pending, or updating, then the system will reject the deployment request and return the pending response code.
	<b>Invalid Manifest</b> : If the manifest contains any invalid fields, the device will report invalid manifest. Additional details may be injected in the DeployUpdateRes.responseStrings repeated field. For example, a required field in the Deployment Manifest or Deployment File being empty would result in this error code.
	<b>Failed Download</b> : While processing file downloads, if a file download fails or exceeds retries then a failed download response will be generated.
	Download Timeout: Timeout error while downloading the file.
	CRC Mismatch: CRC File error.
	Data Framing Error: Receive framing error.
	Incorrect File ID: File ID mismatch.
	Unknown: Error while flashing file or other unspecified error.
	<b>Invalid Drug Library</b> : There were issues with the construction or offsets as defined in the drug library.
	Invalid Digital Signature: The signature of the resource does not match the expected signature.
	<b>No Certificate</b> : Indicates that the MCU does not have a certificate that can be used to validate the signature of the resource.
	<b>Certificate Expired</b> : Indicates that the signature of the resource update could not be verified as the certificate has expired.
	Canceled: The download was canceled by a user.
	Download Expired: The pending drug library download expired (6 hour timeout).
	<b>New Drug Library Finalized [Active Drug Library Version]</b> : The drug library download retry was interrupted with the finalization of a new drug library.

#### List of Infusers

Note: Only the infusers for which you are licensed will be displayed.

You can navigate through the list of infusers by using the first, previous, next, and last buttons.

Infusers per Page	10 🔻 L	lbrary	Serial Nun	nber	
Network Status	All 💌 C	Device	Transfer S	tatus All	
Infuser Type	Plum 360		•		
Conly show Infu	sers that can receive	selected download conte	nta		
Apply	sers meeting the crite	rla			

# **Downloads Filters**

The following table describes the filters in the Downloads view.

Infusers per Page	10 V Library	Senal Number	
Network Status	All V Device	Transfer Status	All V
Infuser Type	choose an infuser type 🗸		
Only show infu	sers that can receive selected download	i contents	
Select all infuse	rs meeting the criteria		
Apply			

**Note:** Filters that allow you to enter text will accept all or the first few field values. It is not necessary to enter the entire number or value. For example, to filter by serial number, you may enter "154" to show all infusers whose serial numbers begin with 154, or enter the exact serial number if desired.

Filter/Label	Information
Infusers per page	This function allows you to select the number of infusers to display per page by entering a number in the Show (number of) Infusers per page feature. You can view 10, 25, 50, 100, 200, 500 or all infusers.
	<b>Note:</b> When All Infusers per page is selected, the following buttons are disabled: Download and Cancel.
Library	This function allows you to enter a drug library version that has been downloaded.
Serial Number	This function allows you to create a filtered view of infusers by their serial number.
Device	This function allows you to filter by the device ID.
Network Status	This function allows you to create a filtered view of infusers by their network status: All, Online, or Offline.
Transfer Status	This function allows you to create a filtered view of infusers by their library download status: All, New Device, Requested, Pending, Installing, Completed, Failed, and On Pump.
Infuser Type	This function allows you to select the infuser type desired for the library download. Only licensed infusers can be selected.
Only show infusers that can receive selected download contents	This function allows you to filter by known information. You can choose to show only infusers that can receive the selected download contents.
Select all infusers meeting the criteria	This function allows you to automatically select all infusers meeting the criteria.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

# **Transfer Status**

This section provides detailed information concerning the Requested and Pending States. For information concerning the New Device, Pending, Completed, Requested, Failed, On Pump, and Installing states, see Transfer Status on page 56.

## **Requested State**

An infuser is in the "Requested" state for the following reasons:

- It has been queued to receive a drug library, but the server has not yet begun the download.
- A previous drug library download was unsuccessful.

The infuser remains in the "Requested" state until the next download interval. If an infuser is in the "Requested" state, the drug library download can be cancelled by selecting the infuser and pressing the **Cancel** button.

## **Pending State**

An infuser is in the "Pending" state if the server is currently downloading the drug library to the infuser.

The download to an infuser in the "Pending" state cannot be cancelled.

# **Drug Libraries**

## Invalid LifeCare PCA Infusers Drug Libraries

If a LifeCare PCA infuser is turned off and plugged in, a minimal status message is generated that does not include the drug library name. If a drug library was downloaded and installed on the infuser, but the infuser was turned off before it has sent the drug library name to the server, the server will report an "invalid library." Once the infuser is turned on, a standard status message is sent to the server, updating the library name to reflect the library on the infuser. A status message is generated approximately five minutes after the infuser is turned on.

### **Downloading a Library**

To download a library to infusers:

- 1. Verify the library version information.
- 2. Select the desired infusers.

Note: Some libraries require a software version to be selected before beginning the download.

3. Click Download Drug Library.

**Note:** When the library is not current, Library Version is displayed in **red** text. It remains in **red** text until the download is successful. When the download is successful, the Library Version changes to the current active library and is displayed in **blue** text.

Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignmen
In fu Net In fu	Select all infuse			load contents			Active 18/01/16 6. Finalized Last Downl Last synch	rersion 15.1x ▼ 2 Drug Library 20 11804 Plum 360 18/01/16 loaded Unknown	14:21	
Selec	t Loc	ation \$	Device +	Serial Number \$		Software Ve	rsion ¢	Library \$	Transfer Status •	
		lurse Station 6	INT17734984	30141090	15.10.0	0.004		DEFAULT	New Device	

If the **Stop Auto Refresh** button at the bottom of the screen is selected, the Library Download screen does not update with the latest pump status.

- **Important:** Verify the downloaded library on several infusers before deploying the new library across the entire institution.
  - **Note:** The current active drug library version downloaded to the selected infusers is identified by the Drug Library ID found on the Library Directory page of the ICU Medical MedNet Meds application.
  - **Note:** Under some conditions, when sending a new library to infusers, "Invalid Library" will display in the Library field. If this happens, click **Refresh** until the library download is completed. After the download is completed, the description in the Library field changes to the current active library.

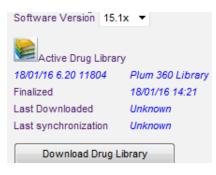
### **Drug Library Report**

The Library Download view provides the following reports:

- Drug Library
- CCA Library
- Master Infuser and CCA Settings
- LifeCare PCA Master Protocol Report (PCA Only)

#### To select a report:

1. In the Library Download view, click on the icon that looks like a book.



Select a report type and library version, then click **Submit**. Only finalized libraries will be displayed.

Plum 360
Drug Library Report
O CCA Drug Library Report
Master Infuser/CCA Settings Report
Library Version: 02/02/16 580 11802
Submit

2. The report is displayed as shown in the following example.

Drug Library		Infuse	r Type			Date Finali	zed	Library State
DP LIB 1000	Plum 360					10 Jan 2016 22:22	Active	
					_			
Rule Set Groups	Dosing Unit	LHL	LSL		UHL		ther Settings	Assigned CCA
Generic Name: ami				_		ID: 10005	Therapeutic Class: Other	Class ID: 101
Displayed Name: amikacin 250 ml	Concentr	ation:1	00 mcg	/ 300 1	mL	Enable Standby: Yes	Enable Piggyback and Bolus fro	m secondary: Yes
ose Rate Limits - Rate	mL/hr	10	20	30	40	High Risk Medication	No	BEH-HEAL
ose Rate Limits - VTBI	mL	10	20	30	40	Enable Bolus	No	
olus Limits - Amount						Maximum Rate		
olus Limits - Time				1		Delivery at End of Infusion	KVO	
olus Limits - Dose Rate							Default Rate: 1 mL/hr	
Maximum Dose Rate:	Ma	ximum	Bolus	Amour	nt:	Thera	apies: Basic, Intermittent, Multiste	p, Piggyback
Generic Name: Amp Displayed Name: Ampicillin 2gm	oicillin 2gm Concentrat	ion:150	mcg /				Therapeutic Class: Other Enable Piggyback and Bolus fror	Class ID: 101 n secondary: Yes
ose Rate Limits - Rate	mL/hr	10	20	30	40	High Risk Medication	No	ES
ose Rate Limits - VTBI	mL	10	20	30	40	Enable Bolus	No	
oso naco Emiros - mor	1	120		1	1.0	Enable bolus	140	
						Maximum Rate		
olus Limits - Amount olus Limits - Time							KVO	
olus Limits - Amount olus Limits - Time						Maximum Rate		
olus Limits - Amount		ximum	Bolus	Amour		Maximum Rate Delivery at End of Infusion	KVO	p, Piggyback
olus Limits - Amount olus Limits - Time olus Limits - Dose Rate <b>Maximum Dose Rate:</b> Generic Name: Caffe	Ma	ximum	Exte	rnal IC	nt: ): 1002	Maximum Rate Delivery at End of Infusion Thera 3 The	KVO Default Rate: 1 mL/hr	Class ID: 101
olus Limits - Amount olus Limits - Time olus Limits - Dose Rate <b>Maximum Dose Rate:</b> Generic Name: Caffe Displayed Name: Caffeine	Ma	ximum	Exte	rnal IC	nt: ): 1002	Maximum Rate Delivery at End of Infusion Thera 3 The	KVO Default Rate: 1 mL/hr aples: Basic, Intermittent, Multiste rapeutic Class: Other	Class ID: 101
olus Limits - Amount olus Limits - Time olus Limits - Dose Rate <b>Maximum Dose Rate:</b> Generic Name: Caffe Displayed Name: Caffeine ose Rate Limits - Rate	Ma ine Concentration:30	ximum 00 gram	<b>Exte</b> s / 600	<b>rnal IC</b> mL	nt: ): 1002	Maximum Rate Delivery at End of Infusion Thera 3 The Enable Standby: Yes En	KVO Default Rate: 1 mL/hr aples: Basic, Intermittent, Multiste rapeutic Class: Other nable Piggyback and Bolus from	Class ID: 101 secondary: Yes
olus Limits - Amount olus Limits - Time olus Limits - Dose Rate <b>Maximum Dose Rate:</b> Generic Name: Caffe Displayed Name: Caffeine ose Rate Limits - Rate ose Rate Limits - VTBI	Ma ine Concentration:30 mL/kg/hr	ximum 00 gram:	<b>Exte</b> s / 600 4	mL 8	nt: D: 1002	Maximum Rate Delivery at End of Infusion 3 Thera Enable Standby: Yes En High Risk Medication	KVO Default Rate: 1 mL/hr aples: Basic, Intermittent, Multiste rapeutic Class: Other nable Piggyback and Bolus from No	Class ID: 101 secondary: Yes
olus Limits - Amount olus Limits - Time olus Limits - Dose Rate <b>Maximum Dose Rate:</b> <b>Generic Name: Caffe</b> <b>Displayed Name: Caffeine</b> ose Rate Limits - Rate ose Rate Limits - VTBI olus Limits - Amount	Ma ine Concentration:30 mL/kg/hr	ximum 00 gram:	<b>Exte</b> s / 600 4	mL 8	nt: D: 1002	Maximum Rate Delivery at End of Infusion Thera 3 Thera Enable Standby: Yes Er High Risk Medication Enable Bolus	KVO Default Rate: 1 mL/hr aples: Basic, Intermittent, Multiste rapeutic Class: Other nable Piggyback and Bolus from No	Class ID: 101 secondary: Yes
olus Limits - Amount olus Limits - Time olus Limits - Dose Rate <b>Maximum Dose Rate:</b>	Ma ine Concentration:30 mL/kg/hr	ximum 00 gram:	<b>Exte</b> s / 600 4	mL 8	nt: D: 1002	Maximum Rate Delivery at End of Infusion 3 There Beable Standby: Yes Er High Risk Medication Enable Bolus Maximum Rate	KVO Default Rate: 1 mL/hr aples: Basic, Intermittent, Multiste rapeutic Class: Other nable Piggyback and Bolus from No No	Class ID: 101 secondary: Yes

3. You may print the report using your browser's **Print** button.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

#### Notes:

# **Chapter 9: Software Import**

# **Overview**

The Software Import view allows the software for compatible infusers to be updated to a new version. Once imported to the server using this view, the new software can be downloaded to the infusers.

**Important:** Infuser software updates are managed only by ICU Medical Service Representatives.

Click the **Software Import** tab on the navigation bar, and the Software Import view appears.

ifeCare PCA	- Incorded	Ctatus			💠 Add File to Impo	rt (.jar)		
Software	Imported	Status						
21um 360™								
Plum 360™ Software	Imported	Status						
<u></u>		Status InActive	Activate	Delete				
Software			Activate	Delete				
Software			Activate	Delete				

The Software Import view allows you to import a file to load the new software version to the server. The software update process is initiated on the infuser itself.

## Uploading a file to the server

- 1. Click the Add File to Import button.
- 2. Find the .jar file in the browser window and select the file to add by clicking Open.
- 3. Click the Upload/Import button.

Once the software versions are loaded, you can activate or delete the software version for a particular infuser type using the **Activate** and **Delete** buttons next to each version.

**Note:** After a software update, the infuser reverts to a default drug library. Before using the infuser in a clinical setting, a new drug library must be downloaded to the infuser.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

## Notes:

# **Chapter 10: Access Point Mapping**

# **Overview**

The Access Point Mapping view allows you to enter a description for each wireless access point. This description appears in online views and on reports that include an infuser's location. It also provides a means to import or export a list of access points and descriptions.

**Note:** If your hospital has licensed Asset Tracking, the Access Point Mapping view is not displayed. See Appendix C: Enhanced Asset Tracking on page 219 for more information.

The following table describes the fields in the Access Point Mapping view:

Field/Label	Information
Access Point ID	The MAC address of the wireless access point through which the infuser communicates with ICU Medical MedNet Software.
Description	This feature allows you to enter a descriptive location for the access point used for online views and in reports. The description field is optional.
Access Points Per Page	User Selectable with options per page of 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, or All.

Note: Your system administrator can provide the physical locations for wireless access points.

## Navigating

Click the Access Point Mapping tab, and the Access Point Mapping view appears. You may click on the Access Point ID column or the Description column to sort the view. Clicking again will sort in reverse order.

🔶 Add i	File to Import (.csv)			
4.8 K	Access Points : 1 - 10 of 1079			
All	Access Point ID +	Description \$		
	c4:7d:4f:4b:4f:05	WAP-32 Automation Lab		
	08:1f:f3:b2:f7:42	BOR-408-56		
	30:37:a6:c3:93:e2	CS-509-48		
	00:24:6C:0C:BF:03	No description 25		
	08:1f:f3:b2:d8:22	6N-6153-22		
	c4:7d:4f:4b:4f:03	WAP-32 Automation Lab		
	00:16:9C:91:83:50	, MHU Main Hall		
	08:1f:f3:e0:c0:52	AS-A006HALL-19		
	08:1f:f3:e0:8e:22	2N-2153-24		
Г	06:2c:0a:bd:20:e5			

Enter a descriptive name for a wireless access point ID in the Description field, then click **Save Changes**.

To delete an access point, enter a check mark in the box next to the access point ID you want to delete, then click **Delete**.

**Note:** If the selected access point recently communicated with an active infuser, the access point cannot be deleted.

# **Importing And Exporting An Access Point List**

### To import an access point list:

1. Click the Add File to Import button to locate the file.

Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrative Setup
+ Ad	ld File to Import .	(.csv)				•		

- 2. A navigation pop-up window appears; use it to browse for a .csv file, so you can import access point IDs and descriptions.
- 3. Click the **Start Import** button.

+ Add File to Import (.csv) Start Import	
N:\Dilip\license-keys\AssetIdList.csv	Cancel

- 4. The upload may be canceled by using the **Cancel** button.
- **Note:** If the .csv file is not properly formatted, an error message is displayed in the Access Point Mapping view.

#### To export an access point list:

1. Click the **Export** button.

- Add F				
«« «	Access Points : 1 - 10 of 1079	-		
All	Access Point ID ¢	Description ¢		
	c4:7d:4f:4b:4f:05	WAP-32 Automation Lab		
	08:1f:f3:b2:f7:42	BOR-408-56		
	30:37:a6:c3:93:e2	CS-509-48		
	00:24:6C:0C:BF:03	No description 25		
	08:1f:13:b2:d8:22	6N-6153-22		
	c4:7d:4f:4b:4f:03	WAP-32 Automation Lab		
	00:16:9C:91:83:50	MHU Main Hall		
	08:1f:f3:e0:c0:52	AS-A006HALL-19		
	08:1f:f3:e0:8e:22	2N-2153-24		
	06:2c:0a:bd:20:e5			

2. A pop-up window appears like the example below. Open the file in Excel, or save the file in **.csv** format.

								-	0	×
		Aø	Q	to	۲€	Ē	$\overline{\uparrow}$	0	<u>o</u>	b
	Downloads					ξ	$\Rightarrow$			Q
	AccessPointL Open file	ist.csv								
About	See more									-

# **Chapter 11: Administrative Setup**

# **Overview**

The administrative setup configuration typically occurs during the installation of ICU Medical MedNet Software. The Administrative Setup view is used to maintain information about your institution and facilities, maintain infuser software download settings, view, or update your software license file, and configure settings for database maintenance.

The Facility Settings section will only display if multi-facility reporting is licensed at your institution.

**Note:** Only users with appropriate login privileges can see the Administrative Setup view.

# **Institution Settings**

1. Click the Administrative Setup tab to display the Administrative Setup view.

My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mappi	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment	Messa
ccessfully update	ed the values.										
itution Settings	Software Download Se	ttings License Info	ormation Database Main	tenance Loca	ale Setting SI	MTP Maintenance	ntegration Settings S	erver Certificate Management	Device Certificate Managemen	t -	
stitution Settings											
nstitution Name		County Gene	eral	Facility Displa	ayed on Reports	Currently Lo	ocated Facility 🔿 Ma	ually Assigned Facility			
Contact Name		Jack Carter									
Title		Administrato	r								
Phone		8585551111									
Pager											
Save Changes											
	Institution Settings stitution Settings stitution Settings Institution Name Contact Name Title Phone Pager	uccessfully updated the values. thuton Settings Software Download So astitution Settings Institution Name Contact Name Title Phone	uccessfully updated the values.	uccessfully updated the values.	Uccessfully updated the values.				uccessfully updated the values.	uccessfully updated the values.	

- 2. To add or change Institution Settings, enter the following information:
  - Institution Name (default is "Institution Name")
  - Contact Name
  - Title
  - Phone
  - Pager
- **Note:** The **Institution Name** field is printed on reports. It is displayed on Plum 360 infusers when they are powered on.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

- 3. Set Facility Displayed on Reports by selecting the appropriate radio button (Currently Located Facility or Manually Assigned Facility; default is Currently Located Facility)
- **Note:** This setting determines whether the facility the infuser is currently located in or the manually assigned facility displays in reports that include facility information.
  - 4. Click Save Changes in the Institution Settings section to save the changes.

# **Facility Settings**

**Note:** The Facility Settings section will only display if your institution is licensed for multi-facility reporting.

Click the Administrative Setup tab to display the Administrative Setup view.

The Facility Settings section displays below the Institution Settings section and contains all facilities that have been added.

	Facility Name +	Address +	Contact +	Department +	Email ¢	Phone +	IP Range 🗢	Facility Status ÷	
Nak-h Clift         123 Nain Streen, Carmel, Calfornia, 93922, United States         G. Robotes         If         grouphinglog com         831-555-6976         10 28 5 0/23         Active         Streen	gent Care	562 Center Street, Carmel, Calfornia, 93922, United States	B. Weatherall	π	bw eathe rail@ og.com	831-555-1234	169.254.224.0/23	Active	BIL
	k-h Cihic	123 Main Streen, Carmel, California, 93922, United States	G. Robbins	π	grobb in s@cg.com	831-555-9876	10.28.5.0/23	Active	Bit

The following table describes the Facility Settings fields:

Column	Information
Facility Name	The name of the facility
Address	The address of the facility
Contact	The facility contact name
Department	The contact's department
Email	The contact's email
Phone	The contact's phone number
IP Range	The IP address range that the facility uses
Status	Status of the infuser - Active or Inactive

### To add a facility:

1. In the Facility Settings section, click Add Facility. The Add Facility window opens.

d Facility				
Facility Name				
Address Line 1		City		
Address Line 2		State / Province		
Address Line 3		Postal Code / Zip		
		Country		
P Range		Facility Status	Active	~
Range CIDR Notation for	mat must be IPAddress/Netmask (	e.g. 192.168.100.0/24)		
Contact		Email		
Department		Phone		
Save Changes	Clear Changes			

- 2. Enter the following information (see Appendix E: Character String Specifications on page 223):
  - Facility Name (must be unique)
  - Address 1
  - Address 2
  - Address 3
  - City
  - State/ Province
  - Postal Code/ Zip
  - Country
  - IP Range Enter in CIDR notation (XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX/##). Range cannot overlap with IP ranges defined for other facilities.
- **Note:** Hovering over the information icon by the IP range field will display information on the required IP range format.
  - Facility Status (select from drop-down list)
  - Contact
  - Department
  - Email
  - Phone
  - 3. Click Clear Changes to discard any changes and return to Facility Settings.
  - 4. Click Save Changes to save the facility and return to Facility Settings.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

### To edit a facility:

1. In the Facility Settings section, click the **Edit** link in the row of the facility you want to edit. The Edit Facility window opens.

t Facility			
Facility Name	Urgent Care		
Address Line 1	562 Center Street	City	Carmel
Address Line 2		State / Province	California
Address Line 3		Postal Code / Zip	93922
	L	Country	United States
P Range	169.254.224.0/23	Facility Status	Active
PRange CIDR Notation	format must be IPAddress/Netmask (e.g. 192	2.168.100.0/24)	
		Email	bweatherall@cg.com
Contact	B. Weatherall	Email	bweatherail@cg.com

- 2. Make changes to the applicable fields, and click Save Changes:
- **Note:** You cannot delete a facility. If you no longer need a facility, set the Facility Status to Inactive.

## **Software Download Settings**

To change **Software Download Settings**, click the **Software Download Settings** tab, and enter the following information:

- Maximum Retries (maximum 999; default is 3)
- Minimum Retry Interval (default is 120 seconds)
- Click Save Changes

Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Map	ping Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment	Message Queues	About
Institu	ion Settings	Software Download Settings	License Info	ormation Database Mail	tenance Loca	le Setting SM	TP Maintenance	Integration Settings	Server Certificate Management	Device Certificate Management			
м	aving Rownloss avimum Retrie Inimum Retry tr Save Chang	i Iterval (in Seconds)	3 120					nion Notification	ware Downgrade				

- **Note:** The maximum retries and minimum retry interval are configuration settings for the software update capability on the LifeCare PCA infusers. Any changes needed are made by your ICU Medical Field Service Representative.
- **Note:** If you select a software version to download that is older than the one previously set, the ICU Medical MedNet software will detect it. Also, if you check the **Notify administrator on Software Downgrade** check box, an email will be sent to the email address you indicated in SMTP Maintenance.

The default value for the **Notify Administrator on Software Downgrade** check box is unchecked.

Also, the downgrade will generate an entry in the **Audit Log**. It will include the **Infuser Logical ID**, the **Infuser Serial Number**, the **Registered Infuser Version** and the **Reported Infuser Version**.

# **License Information**

The License Information section is empty until a license file is imported. In the Import New License File section, click is import New License File ... (jkey) to locate it on your PC, then click Import. The Current License Details fields will be populated.

My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Man	nagement Infuser	Logs Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment	Message Queues	Abi
tion Settings	Software Download Settings	License Infe	ormation Da	atabase Maintenance	Locale Setting Si	(TP Maintenance	Integration Settings Se	ver Certificate Management	Device Certificate Management			
Import New	License File (.jkey)	)										
rent License De	-	LifeCare PC				-						
ICU Medical MedNet	Plum 360	LifeCare PC	x						-			
	Plum 380 Clinical Us		x									
ICU Medical MedNer Use Profile	Plum 380 Clinical Us e Core	e		States), French (Can	ada), French (France	), Italian, Spanish (i	Spain), Turkish					
ICU Medical MedNe Use Profile Software Packaç	Plum 380 Clinical Us e Core English (In	e		States), French (Can	ada), French (France	), Italian, Spanish (i	Spain), Turkish					
ICU Medical MedNe Use Profile Software Packa <u>c</u> Language	Plum 380 Clinical Us e Core English (In On N/A	e		States), French (Can	ada), French (France	), Italian, Spanish (-	Spain), Turkish	_				

Current License Details include the following:

- Use Profile
- Software Package
- Languages
- License Expires On
- Enhanced Asset Tracking
- Multi-facility Reporting

- Infuser(s) License(s)
- Auto-programming (Smart Pump Programming)
- Auto-documentation (Infusion Documentation)
- Alarm Forwarding (Alert Forwarding)
- Drug Library Size Level 2

Note: License files are provided by the ICU Medical Implementation team.

## Importing a License

Use the following process to import a License.

- 1. While in the **License Information** tab, select Import New License File (must be a .jkey file type).
- 2. From the Choose File dialog box, find the desired file, then select it to populate the file name window.
- 3. Press **Open** to begin import of new license.

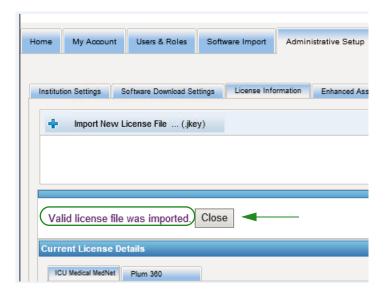
Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Download	is Software	e Import	Access Point M	apping	Administrativ	e Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment	Message Queues	About
Institu	ion Settings S	oftware Download Set	tings License Info	rmation Database Main	itenance Loca	le Setting	SMTP Maintena	ince Inte	egration Settings	Server C	ertificate Manag	jement	Device Certificate Manageme	nt		
+	Import Ne	w License File (	(.jkey)													
		$\bigcirc$ Open $\leftarrow \rightarrow$	< 🛧 📴 « I	CU_Medical → Lice	ense		v ē	Search	License		× م					
	rent License De CU Medical MedNe	Organize	<ul> <li>New fol</li> </ul>	der						•						
	Jse Profile Software Packaş Language License Expires Multi-Facility Re Enhanced Asset	Or 1 3D	PC Objects sktop cuments wnloads			* ^	Core Core MN_	EAT.jkey IVCI.jkey 632X_Ma	l.jkey	ang.jkey						
			ttures Jeos cal Disk (C:)	name: MN_632X_N	Marketing_For	↓ _Clinical_U	<	All file	erketing_For_C	Canc	> >					

- 4. Verify the file in the window is the correct file.
- 5. Select Start Import.

lome My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrativ Setup
Institution Settings	Software Download S	ettings License	Information Database	e Maintenance I	Locale Setting St	MTP Maintenance	
+ Import New Li	cense File(.jkey)	Start Import					
general_authority_	6.0. jkey	1			Cancel		
Current License I		4 5					

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

6. Verify that the import was successful.



# **Database Maintenance**

The **Database Maintenance** settings are used to rid or purge the database of old transactions, thereby freeing more space for more effective and speedy operation of your ICU Medical MedNet system. The designated owner of the database maintenance is usually the DB or system administrator.

We highly recommend that you backup your database.

### Backing up the ICU Medical MedNet Databases

In order to back up the database, you first must configure the backup device. For instructions on setting up that device to work with SQL Server, refer to the SQL Server documentation.

### **Restoring the ICU Medical MedNet Databases**

To restore the database, the backup device must also be configured according to the SQL Server documentation.

# **Important:** Restoring a backup of the database requires stopping the ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> Server Software service.

- Note: To avoid running out of server hard drive space, we suggest managing the size of the SQL Server Transactional Log file while purging is in process. Truncating the log files may be necessary with large databases.
  - 1. In the **Data Retention Period** field, enter the time period for which you want to keep the data. You can select from:
    - 6 months
    - 1 year
    - 2 years
    - 3 years
    - 4 years
  - 2. Enter your User ID.
  - 3. Enter your Password.
  - 4. You can also opt to set a future start time and date:
    - Using the drop-down list, select a Start Time (DB event time based).
    - Using the calendar, select a date.

5. Once satisfied with your choice, click **Start** or if you want to make a change, click **Reset** and re-enter the information.

Home My Account Users & Roles Infusion Status Infuser Management Infu	ser Loga Downloads Software Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment	Message Queues	About
Institution Settings Software Download Settings License Information Database Wanterland	Locale Setting Stiff# Maintenance	Integration Settings					
RETAIN and PURGE REMAINDER							
Data Relention Period	_	Oldest System Transaction	_				
The system will retain the data for the time period selected and purge all complete and incomplete transactions beyond the retention period.		11/08/2010					
3 Years 💌	L	ast Purge was completed or					
Login ID		11/08/2013					
Password	Abart Purge						
Optional	select the button below						
Deley Purge Start Time	Note: This will not reco-	ver transactions that were p	surged prior to aborting.				
	Abert Purge						
Start Reset							

6. Should you wish to abort the purging process, click on Abort Purge.

Note: Transactions purged prior to aborting cannot be recovered.

The oldest system transaction and last purge dates are displayed for your convenience.

# **Enhanced Asset Tracking**

The Enhanced Asset Tracking section allows configuration of this optional feature.

**Note:** When Enhanced Asset Tracking is enabled, the **Access Point Mapping** tab is hidden.

- 1. Enter the Server Name (and port if required), the User ID, and Password.
- 2. Set the Preferred Identifier to be used by the Asset Tracking application to identify your infusers. Possible values are Infuser Serial Number (default), Device ID, and Asset ID.
- 3. If you are using a Real-Time Location System (RTLS), select the level of Location Detail:
  - Space
  - Zone/Space (default)
  - Floor/Zone/Space
  - Building/Floor/Zone/Space
  - Site/Building/Floor/Zone/Space
- 4. The current status is displayed once you save your configuration by clicking the **Save Changes** button. The following status messages can be displayed:
  - Enhanced Asset Tracking is setup properly
  - Enhanced Asset Tracking has NOT been setup properly

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

- Enhanced Asset Tracking is receiving location change events
- Enhanced Asset Tracking is ready but has not received location change events since the ICU Medical MedNet server was started
- 5. After you have entered your information, click **Test Connection** to verify the connection. The following status messages can be displayed:
  - Network failure trying to connect to asset tracking service
  - Internal error while trying to ping asset tracking server
  - Asset tracking server present but tracking service denied
  - Asset tracking server present but tracking service is not available
  - Successfully pinged to the Asset Tracking server

Possible conditions causing the internal error message include:

- · Invalid asset tracking username or password
- Invalid preferred ID type being used
- Host name or IP address missing for asset tracking server
- · Any server error relating to retrieving asset information from external system

# **Locale Setting**

Use the following process to select your preferred ICU Medical MedNet language.

Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	infuser Man agement	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	About
Institut	ion Settings	Software Download Se	ttings License Int	ormation Database Ma	ntenance En	hanced Asset Tracking	Locale Setting SMT	P Maintenance		
Locale	•	(	English (Unite	d States) 🛡 🚽						
S	ave Changes									

- 1. Select Locale Setting.
- 2. Select the desired language from the Locale drop down list.
- 3. Click the Save Changes button.

## **SMTP Maintenance**

Use the following screen to access SMTP Maintenance.

Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Man agement	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapping	(	Administrative Setup	Authenticat Services	bout
Institu	tion Settings	Software Download So	ettings License In	formation Database Mai	ntenance E	nhanced Asset Tracking	Locale Setting	SMTP	Maintenance		
	Server					and so the second	coone ocumy	_			
SMTF											
SMTF	User Name										
SMTF	Password										
Email											
		1	_								
	Fest Connection	Save Cha	anges								

- SMTP Server (server name or address for the email server of the organization)
- SMTP Port
- SMTP User Name (20 character limit) (leave blank for non-authenticating SMTP servers)
- SMTP Password (20 character limit) (leave blank for non-authenticating SMTP servers)
- Email (email address of the administrator that will receive monthly messages about the database archives)
- Test Connection

# **Integration Settings**

The **Integration Settings** tab is only available if IV EHR Integration (Smart Pump Programming, Infusion Documentation and Alert Forwarding) has been licensed and if you have View Protected Health Information privilege.

**Note:** For setting the necessary profiles, the ICU Medical MedNet user interface uses "Auto-Documentation" as an alternative name for Infusion Documentation, and "Auto-Programming" as an alternative name for Smart Pump Programming.

The information you set in the General window will be dictated by your specific integration system.

Home My Account	Users & Roles Infus	ion Status Infuser Mar	nagement Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment	Message Queues	About
Institution Settings	Software Download Settings	License Information	Database Maintenance Lo	sale Setting SM	TP Maintenance	Integration Settings Certific	cate Management				
General											
	ssign patient after infuser ated for this period	12 hours V	Plum 360 and Sapphire Updates	Frequency of Peri	odic 5 minutes	×					
Purge Interval for		Monthly V	Primary Patient Identifier Preferred Infuser Identif		Patient ID Serial Numbe	r V					
Purge Interval for Online Status Cha	nge Detection Interval	Monthly V 6 minutes V	Patient and Infuser Una			manual unassignment V					
Save Changes											
Integration Profiles:											
Disable	Nar	me	р	rofile Type		Clinical Integration Ve	rsion				
Add Inter						nay experience potential del hat enables Clinical Interven					
				and the used da	and primary aidfill t		and an an and and Pullip	WARTIN OVITABILIT.			

## Navigating

- 1. At Automatically unassign patient after infuser has not communicated for this period, select from the following range:
  - Power Off
  - 15 minutes
  - 30 minutes
  - 1 hour
  - 2 hours
  - 4 hours
  - 8 hours
  - 12 hours
  - 24 hours

ICU Medical MedNet will disassociate any patient from a pump that has not communicated to its server for the time period selected.

- 2. Select the **Purge interval for Inpatients**, that is how often can the information be discarded from the ICU Medical MedNet database:
  - Weekly
  - Monthly
  - Every 3 months
  - Every 6 months
  - Yearly
- 3. Select the Purge interval for Outpatients:
  - Weekly
  - Monthly
  - Every 3 months
  - Every 6 months
  - Yearly
- 4. The **Online Status Change Detection** indicates online/offline status of the Plum 15.11 and LifeCare PCA infusers. ICU Medical MedNet can forward the information on at one of the selected intervals from:
  - 6 minutes
  - 8 minutes
  - 10 minutes
  - 15 minutes
- 5. For the Plum 360, the **Frequency of Periodic Updates** allows you to select how often the infuser sends periodic status information to ICU Medical MedNet while a therapy is running. Use the drop-down list to select from:
  - 30 seconds
  - 60 seconds
  - 90 seconds

- 2 minutes
- 2.5 minutes
- 3 minutes
- 3.5 minutes
- 4 minutes
- 4.5 minutes
- 5 minutes
- 6. Select a **Primary Patient Identifier**. This will most likely be dictated by the thirdparty admission system (ADT) used at your facility.
  - Medical Record Number
  - Patient ID
  - Alternate Patient ID
  - Patient Account Number
  - Visit ID
  - Alternate Visit ID
- 7. Select a **Preferred Infuser Identifier**. Once you select a Preferred Infuser ID, that ID will be used throughout the User Interface (UI).
  - Serial Number
  - Device ID
  - Asset ID
- 8. At Patient and Infuser Unassignment, select between:
  - Do not allow manual unassignment (this option provides only the Patient Assignment List view in the Patient Assignment tab that allows you to view patient/pump assignments)
  - or
- Allow manual unassignment (this option adds an additional tab in the Patient Assignment tab called Unassign that allows you to manually disassociate a patient from a pump)
- 9. Click Save Changes once you have made your selections.

## **Integration Profiles**

The Integration Profiles that can be set for the elements that are licensed are:

- Auto-Documentation Status (Infusion Documentation Status)
- Auto-Documentation Events (Infusion Documentation Events)
- Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming)
- Alarm Forwarding (Alert Forwarding)
- Patient Assignment Status Change
- **Note:** As each profile is created, a confirmation message appears and the profile name, type and clinical integration version displays. Profiles can be disabled, edited, or deleted (see instructions after profile creations).

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

## **Clinical Integration Versions**

The following table of infusers displays the list of licensed infusers and their supported interface versions:

Infuser Type	Version	CE	Supported Clinical Integration Interface
LifeCare PCA™	7.02, 7.03	1.8	2.1, 2.2
LifeCare PCA™	7.4.1	1.9	2.2
Plum 360™	15.11	03.04	2.2
Plum 360™	15.20	3.5	2.2

Following are the steps to create a profile. In each case, you will need to select **Add Integration Profile...** 

eral									
irge Interval fe		has not communicate	Month	ly V Pri	mary Patient Ident		Patient ID	~	
-	or Outpatients hange Detection Interval		6 minu		eferred Infuser Ider tient and Infuser U		Serial Number Do not allow manual ur		
ave Changes									
aration Profile	<b>2</b> *								
Disable		lame		Profile Type		Clinical Int	egration Version		
	Auto-Documentation St	atus	Auto-Docur	nentation Status		2.2		Edit Delete	
	/								

### **Profile for Auto-Documentation Status**

- Note: For setting the necessary profiles, the ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> user interface uses "Auto-Documentation" as an alternative name for Infusion Documentation. Infusion Documentation is one of the IV EHR Interoperability features that allows populating medication administration records, I&O flow sheet and dashboards with infusion events in an EHR system.
  - 1. At Profile Type, select Auto-Documentation Status from the drop-down list.
  - 2. At **Name**, accept either the default (Auto-Documentation Status) (Infusion Documentation Status) or enter a name of your choice.
  - 3. At Clinical Integration Version, select the appropriate version from the Clinical Integration Versions table provided earlier.

Add Integration Profile		X
Profile Type	Auto-Documentation Status	
Name	Auto-Documentation Status	
Clinical Integration Version	×	
Next		

- 4. Click Next.
- 5. At Receiver Host, enter a valid server host name or an IP Address.
- 6. At Receiver Port, enter a port. The port must be an integer from 1 to 65535.
- 7. At **Receiver Path**, enter the path of your choice (optional field).
- 8. Place a checkmark in the box next to **Use secure transmission when sending messages to the receiving system** if you wish to use that optional selection.

Add Integration Profile: Auto	Documentation Status		l.
* Receiver Host			
* Receiver Port			
Receiver Path			
Use secure transmission	when sending messages to the	e receiving system.	
* required			
Back Next			

9. Click Next.

10. Place a check mark next to the selections you wish to enable:

- Only transmit messages for infusers that are powered on and programmed.
- Only transmit messages for infusers associated with a patient.
- Transmit infuser online messages.
- Transmit infuser offline messages.
- Transmit messages while infuser is off.

- 11. Click Next.
- 12. Select the infuser types for which messages are to be transmitted.

Note: Only licensed infusers display.

d Integration Profile: Auto-D	ocumentation Status	
ransmit messages for the follo	wing selected infuser types:	
Plum 360		
Back Save Changes		

13. Click **Save Changes**. Your Auto-Documentation Status (Infusion Documentation Status) profile has been created.

#### Profile for Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming)

**Note:** For setting the necessary profiles, the ICU Medical MedNet user interface uses "Auto-Programming" as an alternative name for Smart Pump Programming. Smart Pump Programming is one of the IV EHR Interoperability features that allows populating clinical orders from EHR systems on pumps.

Once you have clicked on Add Integration Profile...

- 1. At **Profile Type**, select **Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming)** from the drop-down list.
- 2. At Name, accept either the default or enter a name of your choice.
- 3. At Clinical Integration Version, select the appropriate version from the Clinical Integration Versions table provided earlier.

dd Integration Profile		
Profile Type	Auto-Programming	
Name	Auto-Programming	
Clinical Integration Version	×	
Next		

- 4. Click Next.
- 5. At Receiver Host, enter a valid server host name or an IP Address.
- 6. At Receiver Port, enter a port. The port must be an integer from 1 to 65535.
- 7. At Receiver Path, enter the path of your choice (optional field).
- 8. You may select to place a check mark in the box next to Use secure transmission when sending messages to the receiving system (optional field).

Add Integration Profile: Auto-Programn	ning	×
* Receiver Host		
* Receiver Port		
Receiver Path		
Use secure transmission when send	ing messages to the receiving system.	
* required		
Back Save Changes		

9. Click **Save Changes**. Your Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) profile has been created.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

## Profile for Alarm Forwarding (Alert Forwarding)

Once you have clicked on Add Integration Profile...

- 1. At **Profile Type**, select **Alarm Forwarding (Alert Forwarding)** from the drop-down list.
- 2. At Name, accept either the default or enter a name of your choice.
- 3. At Clinical Integration Version, select the appropriate version from the Clinical Integration Versions table provided earlier.



WARNING: Alarm forwarding through ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> to peripheral computing systems may experience potential delays. Alarm forwarding functionality is intended to be used as a Secondary Alarm and SHOULD NOT be used as the primary alarm that enables Clinical Intervention of an Infusion Pump alarm condition.

Add Integration Profile		×
Profile Type	Alarm Forwarding	
Name	Alarm Forwarding	
Clinical Integration Version		
delays. Alarm forwarding functionality is	Medical MedNet™ to peripheral computing systems may experience potential intended to be used as a Secondary Alarm and SHOULD NOT be used as tervention of an Infusion Pump alarm condition.	

- 4. Click Next.
- 5. At Receiver Host, enter a valid server host name or an IP Address.
- 6. At Receiver Port, enter a port. The port must be an integer from 1 to 65535.
- 7. At **Receiver Path**, enter the path of your choice (optional field).
- 8. You may select to place a check mark in the box next to Use secure transmission when sending messages to the receiving system (optional field).

Add Integration Profile: Alari	n Forwarding	X
* Receiver Host		
* Receiver Port		
Receiver Path		
Use secure transmission	when sending messages to the receiving system.	
* required		
Back Next		

- 9. Click Next.
- 10. You may select to place a check mark in the box next to **Only transmit messages for infusers associated with a patient** if you wish (optional selection).



- 11. Click Next.
- 12. Select the infuser types for which messages are to be transmitted.
- Note: Only licensed infusers display.

13. Click Next.

- 14. Select events that will be sent to the alarm forwarding (alert forwarding) system from the following:
  - Air-in-Line Alarm
  - Barcode Error Alarm
  - Callback Alarm
  - Cassette Door Open Alarm
  - Check Cassette Alarm
  - Check Flowstop Alarm
  - Check Injector Alarm
  - Check Settings Alarm
  - Check Syringe Alarm
  - Check Vial Alarm
  - Depleted Battery Alarm
  - Distal Occlusion Alarm
  - Emergency Stop Alarm
  - Flow Restriction Alarm

- Infusion Completed
- Infusion Near Completion Alarm
- Lockout Violation Alarm
- Low Battery Alarm
- Malfunction Alarm
- Pendant Fault Alarm
- Power Loss Alarm
- Proximal Occlusion Alarm
- Pump Idle Alarm
- Service Battery Alarm
- Service Charger Alarm
- Syringe Empty Alarm
- Warning Alarm

The editable alarm description and corresponding infusers are in the right columns.

- Place a check mark in the Forward column
- Select the Importance using the drop-down list.

Use the scroll bar to navigate up and down.

Helpful Hint:	Click the <b>Forward</b> column heading to select or deselect all events.
---------------	---

Forward	Event	Importance		Infusers	Alarm Description	
/	Air-in-Line Alarm	High	•	Plum 360	Air-in-Line Alarm	
1	Barcode Error Alarm	Low	•	, Plum 360,	Barcode Error Alarm	1
	Callback Alarm	Medium	•	Plum 360	Callback Alarm	
7	Cassette Door Open Alarm	High	•	, Plum 360,	Cassette Door Open Alarm	
	Check Cassette Alarm	Medium	•	Plum 360	Check Cassette Alarm	
7	Check Flow stop Alarm	High	•	Plum 360	Check Flow stop Alarm	
	Check injector Alarm	Low	•	Plum 360	Check Injector Alarm	].
Clear Chan	ges					

- **Note:** Whatever you enter into the Alarm Description field is sent in the message to the third-party clinical system when the alarm occurs. The Importance level selected also is transmitted to the third-party clinical system when the alarm occurs.
  - 15. Click **Save Changes**. Your Alarm Forwarding (Alert Forwarding) profile has been created.

Note:

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

### **Profile for Patient Assignment Status Change**

Once you have clicked on Add Integration Profile...

- 1. At Profile Type, select Patient Assignment Status Change from the drop-down list.
- 2. At Name, accept either the default or enter a name of your choice.
- 3. At Clinical Integration Version, select the appropriate version from the Clinical Integration Versions table provided earlier.

Profile Type	Patient Assignment Status Change	
Name	Patient Assignment Status Change	
Clinical Integration Version		
Next		

- 4. Click Next.
- 5. At Receiver Host, enter a valid server host name or an IP Address.
- 6. At Receiver Port, enter a port. The port must be an integer from 1 to 65535.
- 7. At **Receiver Path**, enter the path of your choice (optional field).
- 8. You may select to place a check mark in the box next to Use secure transmission when sending messages to the receiving system (optional field).

* Receiver Host	
* Receiver Port	
I NAME AND A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTIO	
Receiver Path	
Use secure transmission when sending messages to the receiving system.	
required	
Back Next	

- 9. Click Next.
- 10. Select to Transmit patient assignment status change information for assignments.

and/or

Transmit patient assignment status change information for unassignments.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

**Note:** When ICU Medical MedNet is advised by the third-party clinical system that patients are associated with an infuser, a message is transmitted if the assignment check box has been checked.

When ICU Medical MedNet is advised by the third-party clinical system that patients are disassociated from an infuser, or if patients are disassociated from an infuser manually or automatically by ICU Medical MedNet, a message is transmitted if the unassignment check box is checked.

Add Integration Profile: Patient Assi	anmont St	tus Change								
Add integration Frome, Fatient Assi	gnment su	atus change								
☑ Transmit patient assignment statu	s change inf	ormation for a	ssignments							
▼ Transmit patient assignment statu	s change inf	ormation for u	inassignments							
Back Save Changes										
										Welcomet
	Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	infuser Ma	anagement	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapp
			gnment Status d			Database Main		le Setting 53	(TP Maintanance II	megration Settings
	Gener		portivere provinciale per	tings Costate in	01110101	CHERCHER WHEN	tenence Loca	re pering		al an
	Aut	ometically unas	sign patient after inf ried for this period	User 12 hours	.)	Plum 360	Prequency of P	eriodic Updates	5 minutes	•
	Purj	ge interval for in	patients	Monthly	٠	Primary I	Patient Identifier		Potient ID	
	Pun	ge interval for C	Autpatients	Monthly	•	Preferre	d Infuser Identifie	¥	Serial Number	•
	Onl	ne Status Chan	ge Detection Interva	i 6 minutes		Patient a	nd Infuser Unasi	signment	Allow manual	unassignment

11. Click Save Changes. Your Patient Assignment Status Change has been created.

## Disable, Edit or Delete a Profile

You can select to **Disable** a profile in order to substitute or use another created profile. To disable, simply place a checkmark in the box next to the profile you wish to disable in the Disable column.

ieral						
utomatically u urge Interval f	nassign patient after infuser has not communicated fi for Inpatients	or this period 12 hours V Plum 360 Frequ Monthly V Primary Patient	ency of Periodic Updates 5 minutes  V Identifier Patient ID	~		
-	or Outpatients Change Detection Interval	Monthly   Preferred Infuse  6 minutes   Patient and Infuse	r Identifier Serial Number ser Unassignment Do not allow manual	V unassignment V		
ave Changes	-	- adent and mus	Do not allow manual	unsangennan •		
	1					
gration Profile	25:					
Disable	Name	Profile Type	Clinical Integration Version			
	Auto-Documentation Status	Auto-Documentation Status	2.2	Edit Delete		
	Alarm Forwarding	Alarm Forwarding	2.2	Edit Delete		
0	Auto-Programming	Auto-Programming	2.2	Edit Delete		

To **Edit** a profile:

1. Click on **Edit** and you will be taken to the first screen. The information you created will be present.

To Delete a profile:

1. Click on **Delete** and the data you provided is erased from each of the selected profile's screens. The selected profile to be deleted also disappears from the list of profiles.

# **Certificate Management**

ICU Medical MedNet with Plum 360 requires digitally signed drug libraries to increase the integrity of MedNet drug libraries. The Certificate Management tab is used to manage the digital certificates used for the drug library signature.

Important: Certificates are required in order to finalize drug libraries in ICU Medical MedNet Meds and to download a drug library to a Plum 360. The ICU Medical MedNet Software requires certificates to download a digitally signed drug library.

Our Technical Support Center or your local ICU Medical representative can provide assistance in installing the certificates.

tution Settin	ngs Software	Download Settings	License Information	Database Maintenance Lo	cale Setting S	SMTP Maintenance Integration Settings	Certificate Management			
sign Certifi	licate									
ITTPS			CN=NeXT.m	nednet.test - 06/28/2022 🗸						
ittps (HDF	P)		CN=NeXT.m	nednet.test - 06/28/2022 🗸						
Digital Signa	ature		CN=NeXT.m	nednet.test - 06/28/2022 🗸						
				Save Changes						
				Save Changes						
-it-ble Co-	-16			Save Changes						
vailable Cer	rtificates			Save Changes						_
railable Cer Select	rtificates In Use †	Description	\$	Save Changes		Issuer Name 🕈	Valid From \$	Valid To \$	Algorithm/Key Size	¢ Private Key
		Description			CN=Ne	Issuer Name 🕈	Valid From \$ 06/28/2017 14:39	Valid To \$ 06/28/2022 14:39	Algorithm/Key Size RSA 2048 bits	<ul> <li>Private Key</li> <li>Yes</li> </ul>
	In Use 🕈		CN=NeXT.	Subject Name \$						
	In Use ¢ No	mmu	CN=NeXT	Subject Name +	Test CN=Me	eXT.MedNet.Test	06/28/2017 14:39	06/28/2022 14:39	RSA 2048 bits	Yes
Select	In Use ¢ No No	mmu HMSS	CN=NeXT CN=MedN CN=MedN	Subject Name • .MedNet.Test let-issuingCA,DC=MedNet,DC=	Fest CN=Me CN=Me	eXT.MedNet.Test	06/28/2017 14:39 11/02/2016 10:38	06/28/2022 14:39 06/02/2026 10:54	RSA 2048 bits RSA 2048 bits	Yes

Following are the ICU Medical MedNet supported formats:

## Suitable for Import:

**Note:** We recommend the use of PKCS #12 for easier installation. PKCS #12 are the certificates (with private key) password-protected using .p12 file extensions.

Format	Encodin	Ig	Contents
	DER encoded binary Base64 PEM		
X.509	Yes	Yes	Certificate only (no private key)
PKCS #7	Yes	Yes	Certificate chain only (no private key)
PKCS #8	Yes	Yes	Private key only (no certificate)
PKCS #12	Yes	N/A	Certificate with private key

**Note:** When importing a private key in PKCS #8, the associated certificate must also be imported by adding it as a second file in import dialog.

## Suitable for Export:

Format	Encodir	ng	Contents
	DER encoded binary	Base64 PEM	1
X.509	Yes	Yes	Certificate only (no private key)
PKCS #7	Yes	Yes	Certificate chain only (no private key)
PKCS #12	Yes	N/A	Certificate with private key

Following are the certificates used by ICU Medical MedNet:

	HMSS certificates					
Туре	Description					
CA.cer	The digital certificate from the Certificate Authority that issued the HMSS and DLE certificates					
HMSS.p12	This certificate identifies the MNS server. If you only have one server, this certificate will be used to digitally sign Plum 360 15.1x or above drug libraries					
DLE.cer	Certificate used to authenticate the MedNet Meds (DLE) with MedNet (HMSS)					
CE.cer (optional)	Certificate used for Mutual Authentication between the CE on the Plum 360 15.1x or above infusers and MNS					
DL.p12 (optional)	Drug Library Certificate					

DLE certificates							
Туре	Description						
CA.cer	The digital certificate from the Certificate Authority that issued the HMSS and DLE certificates						
DLE.p12	Certificate with private key for mutual authentication with HMSS						
HMSS.cer	The HMSS HTTPS certificate						

	Plum 360 15.11 and later certificates
Туре	Description
CA.cer	The digital certificate from the Certificate Authority that issued the HMSS and DLE certificates
CE.p12	Certificate with password-protected private key
DL.cer	Drug Library Certificate
WiFi.p12	Wi-Fi certificate (WebConfig requires this as two separate files: WiFi.key, WiFi.cer)
WebConfig.p12	The Webconfig SSL certificate

Important: Certificates have an expiration date and will need to be renewed.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

## Server Certificate Management

The Server Certificate Management feature allows you to import, export or delete server certificates (HMSS certificates). The Server Certificate Management view lets you know if a certificate is in use; shows its description, name, issuer, its valid period, algorithm/key size and whether it has a private key.

## Importing Server certificates

1. Click Import.

	ount Use	rs & Roles Infusion Star	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs Do	wnloads Software Import	Access Point Mapping	g Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment N	Message Queues Ab
Settings	Software	Download Settings Licen	e Information Database Mai	ntenance Locale Set	ting SMTP Maintenance Inte	egration Settings Serv	ver Certificate Management	Device Certificate Management		
Certifical	ate									
S			CN=	HMSS - 12/07/2025	~					
S (HDP)			Chie	HMSS - 12/07/2025	~					
al Signatu	lure		CN=	HMSS - 12/07/2025	$\sim$					
se dowr	nload the d	levice certificates to the	infusers when the server	certificates are cha						
se dowr	mload the d	levice certificates to the	infusers when the server	certificates are cha						
se dowr	mload the d	levice certificates to the	infusers when the server	certificates are cha						
		levice certificates to the	infusers when the server	certificates are cha						
se dowr		levice certificates to the	infusers when the server	certificates are cha						
e Certifi		levice certificates to the Description \$	infusers when the server			•	Valid From \$	Valid To \$	Algorithm/Key Size ¢	Private Key ¢
e Certifi	ficates				nged. Save Changes	a de la companya de l	Valid From +	Valid To ¢ 04/30/2023 15:23	Algorithm/Key Size ≎ RSA 2048 bits	Private Key + Yes

2. From the Import Certificate pop-up, click on the + **Import** button to browse for the certificate you want to import.

Import Certificate		×
+ Import		

3. Browse for the location of the server certificate you wish to import and click **Open**. The selection displays.

4. Click Start Import.

port Certificate	
Himport Start Import	
C:\Users\clax\Desktop\MN 6.31\certs\hmss.p12	Cancel

5. A message indicates the import was **Done**. Enter a description if you wish and click **OK**. For a .p12 certificate, you will need to enter a password.

Import Certificate	×	Import Certificate	X
	× Clear History	🛉 Import X Clear History	
C:\Users\clax\Desklop\WN 6.31\certs\hmss. Done	Clear	C:\fakepathihmss.p12 Clear Done Clear	
Description		Description	
	OK	hmss.p12 contains a private key requires a password	
		Password	
		OK Cancel	
.cer example		.p12 example	

- 6. Repeat the process of importing for any additional certificate to use.
- 7. From the drop-down list, select the certificate you wish assigned to HTTPS, HTTPS (HDP) and Digital Signature.

N	J Medica								Welcome! medne	t_admin Logo	ut Help		
Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mappin	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment	Message Queues	About
-	tion Settings S	oftware Download Set	tings License In	formation Database Mai	ntenance Loca	le Setting SM	TP Maintenance	ntegration Settings S	erver Certificate Management	Device Certificate Management			
нт	TPS TPS (HDP) gital Signature			CN=	HMSS - 12/07/202 HMSS - 12/07/202 HMSS - 12/07/202	25	राजन						

You can, if you wish create more than one private key certificate. Only private key certificates will be available from the drop-down list.

**Important:** Every time you change server certificates, you will need to save the changes and download the device certificates to the infusers.

8. Restart the application.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

### **Exporting Server Certificates**

1. From the Available Certificates list, select the certificate you wish to export.

Control of the second se								
Select	In Use +	Description +	Subject Name +	Issuer Name 🕈	Valid From +	Valid To 🕈	Algorithm/Key Size +	Private Key 🕈
	No	JW_CA	CN=MedNet CA	CN=MedNet CA	12/07/2015 14:21	12/07/2025 14:21	RSA 2048 bits	No
	Yes	JW_HMSS	CN=HMSS	CN=MedNet CA	12/07/2015 14:34	12/07/2025 14:34	RSA 2048 bits	Yes
	No	JW_CE	CN=CE	CN=MedNet CA	12/17/2015 10:19	12/17/2025 10:19	RSA 2048 bits	No
~	No	JW_DLE	CN=Meds	CN=MedNet CA	12/07/2015 14:30	12/07/2025 14:30	RSA 2048 bits	No
						Import	Export	Delete
						Import	Export	

- 2. Click Export.
- 3. You will be able to either **Open** or **Save**.

### **Deleting Server Certificates**

- 1. From the Available Certificates list, select the certificate you wish to delete.
- 2. Click Delete.



3. When asked if you are sure you want to delete the chosen certificate, make your selection.

## **Device Certificate Management**

The Device Management feature allows you to import and view the download status of all: Drug Library, Wi-Fi, Mutual authentication, Web Config and Server certificates. The Device Certificate Management also includes email notification of pending certificate expiration when the SMTP server is configured.

#### Preparing formatted ZIP file

The Device Certificates (certs) to import to the HMSS server need to be within a ZIP file. You will need to assemble this file as follows:

1. Create a new folder that will contain everything that you'll eventually add to the ZIP file. (We are calling this file the **Staging folder**.) It will look something like this once all the data is created:

Share Vi	ew			
> This PC >	<ul> <li>Local Disk (C:) &gt; Staging</li> </ul>		✓ Ö Search St	taging
,	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
	ca	4/24/2018 10:14	File folder	
*		4/24/2018 10:14	File folder	
*	webconfig	4/24/2018 10:14	File folder	
*	wifi	4/24/2018 10:14	File folder	
*	莎 mutualauth	4/23/2018 13:25	Personal Informati	4 KB
*	mutualauth	4/23/2018 13:25	PASS File	1 KB
*	🔄 webconfig	4/23/2018 13:25	Security Certificate	1 KB
*	webconfig.key	4/23/2018 13:25	KEY File	2 KB
*	webconfig 🖉	4/23/2018 13:25	PASS File	1 KB
*	🔄 wifi	4/23/2018 13:25	Security Certificate	1 KB
	🔊 wifi	4/23/2018 13:25	Configuration sett	1 KB
	🗋 wifi.key	4/23/2018 13:25	KEY File	2 KB
	🥘 wifi	4/23/2018 13:25	PASS File	1 KB

- 2. Create a folder called ca and copy the root CA cert + all of the other certs in the chain (e.g., intermediate CA certs) to that folder
- 3. If you're using mutual authentication, copy the mutual authentication .p12 file to the directory and rename it mutualauth.p12
- 4. Create a new text file called mutualauth.pass in the directory and put the password for the mutual authentication .p12 file in it
- 5. If you want to replace the web config cert on the pumps, copy a web config cert .p12 file to the directory and rename it webconfig.p12
- 6. Create a new text file called webconfig.pass in the directory and put the password for the web config .p12 file in it

**Note:** Although the Device Certificate Management tab displays all of the certificates, server certificates can only be imported using the **Server Certificate Management** window.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

- 7. If the wireless network configuration requires a certificate, and if that certificate is shared across all of the infusers at the site, copy the Wi-Fi .p12 file to the directory and rename it wifi.p12
- 8. Create a new text file called wifi.pass in the directory and put the password for the Wi-Fi.p12 file in it
- 9. For any of the previous steps, if the certificate and private key are delivered as two separate files (e.g., a X.509 cert and a separate PKCS #8 private key, or a .cer and a .pem file), rename them accordingly (e.g., mutualauth.cer and mutualauth.pem)
- 10. Create a new text file called wifisettings.ini in the directory. This optional file should contain additional wireless network settings required by your Wi-Fi network, e.g.,
  - Identity=WiFiClient
  - Password=YrH0sp1t@1!!
  - AnonymousIdentity=WiFiClient
- 11. If your Wi-Fi network requires every infuser to have its own certificate and/or credentials, then start by creating a directory called wifi in the main directory.

For every infuser at your site you will need to rename its certificate with the infuser's device ID or serial number (e.g., 17731862 or INT7004). For example, for an infuser called INT004, you would have:

- INT004.p12
- INT004.pass
- INT004.ini

The .p12 file contains that infuser's certificate and password protected key, the .pass file contains the password for the protected key (in plain text), and the .ini file contains any additional Wi-Fi settings for that infuser. The password file must not contain a new [additional] line.

12. Finally, copy the contents of the root directory to a ZIP file. You are now ready to upload the file to MedNet.

**Note:** The ZIP file will need to be password protected.

#### **Importing Device Certificates**

1. Select the **Device Certificate Management** tab from Administrative Setup. All the infusers entered into Infuser Management are automatically displayed.

ICU M ME	edical dNet	М						Welco	me! mednet_adm	in Log	gout Help
Home M	y Account Users 8	Roles Infusion	Status Infuser Mana	igement Infuser Logs	B Downloads	Software Import	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment	Message Queue	s About
	Institution Settings Software Download Settings License Information Database Maintenance Enhanced Asset Tracking Locale Setting SMTP Maintenance Integration Settings Server Certificate Management Device Certificate Management										
	users per Page 10 Select all infusers me		Seri	ial Number	Infuser Type	All	▼ Netw	vork Status All	Download Status All	~	Apply
«« «	Infusers : 1 - 1	lof1 » »>	When the drug lit	orary certificates are d	lownloaded, additi	onal manual step	s are required on th	e infuser.			
Select	Device +	Serial Number \$	New Wi-Fi Expiration Date \$	Current Wi-Fi Expiration Date \$	New Drug Li Expiration Da		ent Drug Library I iration Date \$	New Mutual Authenticatior Expiration Date \$	Current Mutual Aut Expiration Da		ew Server Cer Expiration Dat
~	CRT360FOUR	20003923	12/17/2025	Unknown	12/07/2025	Unknow	vn t	None	Unknown	12	/07/2025

- 2. Select Import Certificates File...
- 3. Using printable characters, enter the password in the password field.
- 4. From the pop-up **Choose File to Upload**, locate the ZIP certificate file and click **Open**.
- 5. The file will upload and a successful message displays.

Import Certificates File (.Zip)	
Linda-1.zip has been imported successfully. Close	

6. Select the infusers to receive the certificates, either individually by placing a checkmark next to the device identification or next to "Select all infusers meeting the criteria".

7. Select **Download Certificates** to download the certificates to the selected infusers.

	sers per Page 10 💙	Device	Seria	al Number	Infuser Type All	~ N	letw
«« «	Infusers : 1 - 1 of	1	When the drug lib	rary certificates are do	wnloaded, additional mai	nual steps are required or	
«« « Select	Infusers : 1 - 1 of Device \$	1 » »» Serial Number \$	When the drug lib New Wi-Fi Expiration Date \$	Current Wi-Fi Expiration Date \$	New Drug Library Expiration Date \$	Current Drug Library Expiration Date \$	n th

8. When asked if you want to download the new certificates, click OK.

Download Certificates	X
Are you sure you want to download the new certificates ?	
OK Cancel	

9. The Download Status column will show Requested

				ernent Riflaver Logo			ininistrative Setup		Patent Asignment				
	Software Douriso	d Setings Los	ue information _ Dat	base Maintenance Er	hanced Asset Tracking	Loosia Setting 5	SITP Maintenance	integration Settings Ser	er Certificate Hanapament	Cevice Certificate In	anagamant		
nda-3.zip	has been import	ed successfully	Close										
nda-3 zip	has been import	ed successfu®y	Close										
et	has been import	ed successfully Device		Namber	Infaser Type	AI	Netw	on Status All	Download Status A	- V	Apply		

The next status will be either Up-to-Date or Failed.

Should the certificate be in the "Failed" status, or if "Requested" does not change to "Up-to-Date," the application will retry for the period of time configured. The default is to try every 30 minutes for 365 days.

#### **Device Certificates Management Fields**

The following table describes the Device Certificate Management view filters. To filter, enter information or select a value from the drop-down lists, and click **Apply**.

Select					
Infusers per Page 10 V Device	Serial Number	Infuser Type All	Network Status All	Download Status All	Apply

Filter	Information					
Infusers Per Page	You can select the number of infusers to display per page by using the Show (number of) feature. You can view 10, 25, 50, 100, 200, 500, or all infusers.					
	<b>Note:</b> When All Infusers per page is selected the following buttons are disabled: Delete, Save Changes, Clear Changes.					
Device	Allows you to create a filtered view of infusers by their device ID.					
Serial Number	Allows you to create a filtered view of infusers by their serial number.					
Infuser Type	Allows you to create a filtered view of infusers by their type. Only licensed infuser type display.					
Network Status	Allows you to create a filtered view of infusers by their network status: <b>Online</b> , <b>Offline</b> , or <b>All</b> .					
Download Status	If not uploaded to HMSS from the infuser, the status will be <b>New Device</b> . If the certificate are uploaded to HMSS but not on the infuser, the status will be <b>Out-of-date</b> . If the certificates match HMSS and infuser, the status will be Up-to-Date. If HMSS has scheduled the download of the certificates, the status will be <b>Requested</b> . Requested certificates that are expired will show <b>Failed</b> on a retry.					
Select All Infusers Meeting the Criteria	Allows you to automatically select all infusers that meet criteria.					

The following table describes the Device Certificate Management view fields.

When hovering over a New or Current Certificate a pop-up will display the selected certificate's Subject, Issuer, Thumbprint and Signature Algorithm. If the current expiration date is unknown, there will be no pop-up. Should the certificates fail to download, the failure reason supplied by the infuser will display in a pop-up window.

Field/Label	Information
Select	Click on the checkbox to select an infuser. Click again to deselect it.
Device	Logical ID of the infuser.
Serial Number	Serial number of the infuser.
New WiFi Expiration Date	The expiration date and time of the Wi-Fi Certificate pending for download.
Current Wi-Fi Expiration Date	Current information, if available from the infuser.
New Drug Library Expiration Date	The expiration date and time of the new Drug Library Certificate pending for download.
Current Drug Library Expiration Date	Current information, if available from the infuser.
New Mutual Authentication Expiration Date	The expiration date and time of the Mutual Authentication Certificate pending for download.
Current Mutual Authentication Expiration Date	Current information, if available from the infuser.
New Server Certificate Expiration Date	The expiration date and time of the Server Certificate pending for download.
Current Server Certificate Expiration Date	Current information, if available from the infuser.
New WebConfig Expiration Date	The expiration date and time of the WebConfig Certificate pending for download.
Current WebConfig Expiration Date	Current information, if available from the infuser.
Download Status	The download status will be either Requested, Up-to-Date or Failed.
	Should the status be Requested, the application will retry according to the configuration specified. The default is every 30 minutes.
	Should the download fail, the pop-up will display the failure reason provided by the infuser.

#### Emailing

The email feature becomes available when the SMTP is set up.

- 1. From the Administrative Setup, select SMTP Maintenance.
- 2. Fill out the information in the appropriate fields.

Med	Jet							Welcome! mee
me My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrative Set
Institution Settings	Software Download Se	ttings License Inf	formation Database Mai	ntenance Loca	le Setting SM	ITP Maintenance	tegration Settings Server	r Certificate Managemen
SMTP Server								
SMTP Port								
SMTP User Name								
SMTP Password								

- 3. Click Save Changes.
- 4. Go back to the Device Certificate Management tab and click Email.

Infusers per Page 10 V Device Serial Number Infuser Type All V Select all infusers meeting the criteria									
Select	Device +	Serial Number \$	New Wi-Fi Expiration Date \$	Current Wi-Fi Expiration Date \$	New Drug Library Expiration Date \$	Current Expira			
	INT201	20001522	None	Unknown	12/07/2025	Unknown			

5. A confirmation message displays.

N	NedNet <sup>TM</sup>										
Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrative Setup		
✓Emai	l sent.										
78											

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

#### **Additional Information**:

• Certs in the root directory are copied to all of the infusers unless an infuser-specific cert exists in one of the directories.

For example, if the webconfig directory contains a cert called INT005.p12 (etc.) AND the root directory contains a cert called webconfig.p12, then INT003 and INT004 will get the default webconfig cert, but INT005 will get the INT005 cert in the webconfig directory.

- The MedNet server certificate and the drug library digital signature certificate as well as all of the CAs in those chains will always be copied to infusers when a certificate download is initiated from MedNet.
- If the receiving Plum 360 is not in Biomed mode, then it will not install the Digital Signature certificate (i.e., the certificate used to digitally sign the drug library).

# **Chapter 12: Authentication Services**

# **Overview**

The Authentication Services configuration is part of the installation of ICU Medical MedNet Software. This allows the ICU Medical MedNet server to connect with the LDAP server if LDAP is used in your institution.

Note: Only users with the appropriate login privileges can see the Authentication Services view.

## **Authentication Information**

Click the Authentication Services tab. The Authentication Services view appears:

Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Downloads	Software Import	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	About	
A	uthentication Service uthentication Servic LDAP Server URL Domain Suffix Search Base		Active Director Idap://EXAMPI @example.com DC=example,	LESERVERNAME:389/ TP	V	LDAP Groups Retriev Login ID Password LDAP Groups Retrie				
	Save Changes	Clear Chang	jes			Test Connection	n			

**Note:** Buttons are enabled only if LDAP has been installed.

- 1. To change the Authentication Service, select the appropriate service from the dropdown list and click **Save Changes**.
- **Note:** LDAP Server URL, Domain Suffix, and Search Base cannot be changed in this view. The software must be reinstalled if a change to these parameters is required.
  - 2. You can test the LDAP connection by entering your Login ID and Password. Click the **Test Connection** button to display a list of groups from the LDAP server.
- **Note:** Login ID, Password, and LDAP Groups Retrieved are not saved when you navigate away from this tab or logout.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

#### The Authentication Services view includes the following fields and buttons:

Field/Label	Information					
Authentication Service	View or select the Active Directory (or None)					
LDAP Server URL	View the server name and port					
Domain Suffix	Domain suffix used by the authentication server					
Search Base	LDAP search string					
Login ID	Login ID for the LDAP server, used to test the LDAP connection and map a user to the HMSS					
Password	Password for the Login ID entered					
LDAP Groups Retrieved	List of groups from the LDAP server					
Save Changes Clear Changes	Save changes or clear changes					
Test Connection	Authenticates the Login ID and password through the Authentication Service, retrieves the LDAP groups associated with the Login ID, and displays the LDAP groups in the LDAP Groups Retrieved list box					

# **Chapter 13: Patient Assignment**

# Overview

Patient Assignment can only be seen if you have View Protected Health Information privilege. The Patient Assignment List view is the default. The **Unassign** tab is only available when the appropriate integration profile has been created and appears in addition to the **Patient Assignment List** tab.

The Patient Assignment view is to allow you to determine the association of a patient with an infuser.

# **Navigating the Patient Assignment List**

Home	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment	Message Queues	About
Unasa	pn Patient Aa	signment List											
is not If a pi	.) Select the "Ap atient ID is entern	ply" button. ed, Patient IDs will	be searched for a r	natch.	fuser information	separated by	commas. If entering a	a partial ID or name, enter a	n asterisk (*) to represent	any character(s) except th	e first character. (e.g., "	Sm" or "12"9" are act	ceptable, "*er"
lf an i	nfuser ID is ente	red, Serial Number	rs will be searched	for a match.									
Patie	ent ID(s)					Ace							
Patie	ent First Name(s)				Nursing U	nit	America						
Patie	ent Last Name(s				E AI		Apply						
Infu	ser ID(s)												
Nun	sing Unit + R	oom/Bed +	Patient ID +	Patient Name +	Birth (	Date +	Infuser ID +	Infuser Status + As	signment Date/Time +	Infuser Type +			
Re	fresh												

You can find the Patient/Infuser association by using any or a combination of the Patient ID, the Patient First Name, the Patient Last Name, the Infuser ID or if you want to see the entire list, by selecting a Nursing Unit, or all Nursing Units.

You can use an asterisk (\*) to represent any character except as the first character. For example, if you were looking for a patient with a last name starting with "Sm", you would enter Sm\* but could not use \*Sm. If you were entering either the Patient ID or Infuser ID, you could enter one or more digits followed by the asterisk, i.e., 2\* or have the asterisk in the middle of the sequence, i.e., 12\*9.

If you wish to search for more than one Patient or Infuser, you can do so using complete or partial information as described above and separating the information by commas (,). For instance, you could enter at Patient Last Name(s) **Smith, Smythe, Sm\*e**.

Click on Apply to populate the fields containing the patient/infuser assignment(s).

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

Field/Label	Information
Nursing Unit	The nursing unit information provided by the third-party clinical system
Room/Bed	Room and bed number as received from the third-party clinical system
Patient ID	Patient identification number
Patient Name	Patient Name
Birth Date	Birth date of the patient
Infuser ID	Logical ID of the infuser
Infuser Status	Indicates whether the infuser is running, stopped, or unassigned
Assignment Date/Time	The date and time when patient/infuser assignment occurs
Infuser Type	The licensed infuser type

ome	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Ma
Patient	Assignment List							
	ch for current pa t.) Select the "Ap		nments by partial or	complete patient and/or in	nfuser information	n separated by	commas. If entering a	a partial ID or name
lf a p	atient ID is entere	ed, Patient IDs will	be searched for a n	natch.				
lf an	infuser ID is ente	red, Serial Number	rs will be searched	for a match.				
lf an	infuser ID is ente	red, Serial Numbe	rs will be searched	for a match.				
	infuser ID is ente ent ID(s)	red, Serial Number	rs will be searched	for a match.				
Pati			rs will be searched	for a match.	Nursing U	nit	(apply)	
Pati Pati	ent ID(s)	)	rs will be searched	for a match.	Nursing U	nit	Apply	

The screen does refresh automatically every five minutes or you can click the **Refresh** button to get the most current information instantly.

## Navigating Unassignments

If you created a **Profile for Patient Assignment Status Change** as part of the Administrative Setup's Integration Settings, the Unassign view displays.

-	My Account	Users & Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Infuser Logs	Downloads	Software Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment	Message Queues	About
1888-101	Patiant da	ignment List											
Patie		enter a complete	e patient ID or enter a	complete or partial first a	and/or last name	If entering a pa	rtial name, enter an a	sterisk (*) to represent ar	v character(s) except the	first character. (e.g., "Sm*"	or "Sm"e" are acceptable	e Tren' is not ) Click th	e "Search"
utton;	then select the	patient from the I	Matching Patients list be searched for a m						·				
ra par	ient ID is enteri	o, Papent L/S Will	be searched for a m	atcn.									
•	Patient ID												
с	Patient First Na	me			Patient La	ast Name			Search	1			
										-			
	Patier	t ID 🕈		Patient Name +			Birth Date +	Nursing	Unit + Room/B	ed ÷			
nfus			mana normalata or on	dial infuner (Da annaratar	hu commo Ha	starias a sartisi	D anter an anterial	(1) to reaccount any above	astacia) success the first of	haracter. (e.g., "12" or "12"	T are appendiable 192471	a and ) Clink the "Cons	ab <sup>2</sup> bother
				atient and select the "Una					acter(s) except the first of	taracter, (e.g., 12' or 12's	r are acceptable, "34 1	s not.) Glok the Gear	on outlon,
ierial f	Numbers will be	searched for a n	natch with the entere	d infuser ID.									
Infuse	r ID				Search	1							
Sele	ct Inf	user ID +	Infuser Type +	Status +		Patient ID +	Pati	ent Name +	Birth Date +				
	Unnssign Sel	ected infusers	Unessi	gn All Displayed Infusers									
_													

If searching by patient, enter a complete patient ID or enter a complete or partial first and/or last name. If entering a partial name, enter an asterisk (\*) to represent any character(s) except as the first character. Then click **Search**.

If searching by infuser ID, enter one or more complete or partial infuser IDs separated by commas. If entering a partial ID, enter an asterisk (\*) to represent any character(s) except as the first character. Then click **Search**.

Field/Label	Information
Patient ID	Patient identification number
Patient Name	Patient Name
Birth Date	Birth date of the patient
Nursing Unit	The nursing unit information provided by the third-party clinical system
Room/Bed	The room and bed number associated with the patient from the third-party clinical system

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

Once the fields are populated, select the patient.

Home	My Account	Users & Roles	In fusion Status	Infuser Managemen	t Infuser Logs	Downloads	So ftware Import	Access Point Mapping	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	Patient Assignment	Message Queues	About
Unassig	n Patient As	signment List		8					Me anti-	#01-11-2-11-11-2-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-1			
Patie	ent												
	rching by patien he Matching Pat		e patient ID or enter	a complete or partial fin	stand/orlastname	. If entering a pa	rtial name, enter an i	asterisk (*) to represent an	y character(s) except the	first character. (e.g., "Sm"	or "Snfe" are acceptabl	e, "*er" is not.) Click th	e "Search" but
			be searched for a r	natch.									
~	Patient ID Patient First Na				_								
	ratient mist ma				Hatient L	ast Name			Search				
	Patien	it∎D¢		Patient Name 🕈			Birth Date \$	Nursin	g Unit #	Room/Bed \$			
T12	234		Jim, Joh larry										
Infus	sers												
								(*) to represent any chara	cter(s) except the first cl	naracter. (e.g., *12** or *12*\$	9" are acceptable, "*34" i	s not.) Click the "Sear	ch" button; the
				elected Infusers " or "L	nas sign All Display	ed Infusers" but	ton.						
Serial	Numbers will be	esearched for a n	natch with the enter	ed infus er ID.									
Infuse	er ID	20140076			Seard	h							
Sel	lect	Infuser ID ‡	Infu	ser Type 🕈	Status 🕈		Patient ID \$	Patient Name	¢ Bi	rth Date 🕈			
	201-	40078	Flum3	50 As	igned	T1234		Jim, Joh larry					
_													
	Units sign Sel	ected Infusiens	Unassi	n All Displayed Infuse	rs								
-													

Field/Label	Information
Select	Check boxes to indicate the infuser ID affected
Infuser ID	Logical ID of the infuser
Infuser Type	The licensed infuser type
Status	Assigned or Unassigned
Patient ID	Patient identification number
Patient Name	Patient name
Birth Date	Patient date of birth

Place a check mark in the box next to the infuser from which you want to unassign the patient and click **Unassign Selected Infusers**. The patient selected will no longer be assigned to those infusers.

or

Click **Unassign All Displayed Infusers**. The patient selected will no longer be assigned to any infuser.

# **Chapter 14: Message Queues**

# **Overview**

The real-time Message Queues view allows you to track outbound messages to a third-party clinical system that are awaiting to be transmitted and JMS Queues which contain messages incoming from the infuser(s).

## Navigating

Click the Message Queues tab to access the view. The Outbound Message Queue displays.

	und Message Queue : 1 - 6 of 6					
Table Entry ID +	Integration Profile Name	Event Date/Time +				
1385166097376	Alarm Forwarding	11/22/2013 16:21	View Message			
1385166101872	Alarm Forwarding	11/22/2013 16:21	View Message			
1385166376859	Alarm Forwarding	11/22/2013 16:26	View Message			
1385166415807	Alarm Forwarding	11/22/2013 16:26	View Message			
1385170415922	Alarm Forwarding	11/22/2013 17:33	View Message			
1385170417014	Alarm Forwarding	11/22/2013 17:33	View Message			

The following table describes the Outbound Message Queue fields:

Field/Label	Information
Table Entry ID	Unique identification number of the outbound message. This column can be sorted in ascending or descending order.
Integration Profile Name	The type name of the Integration Profile, i.e., Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming), Alarm Forwarding (Alert Forwarding) Auto-Documentation (Infusion Documentation), etc.
Event Date/Time	The event message date and time. This column can be sorted in ascending or descending order.
Purge	Messages will be purged that are older than the selected time. The default is 4 hours. (Alarm messages are only retained for 24 hours.)

To see a specific message, click on View Message adjacent to the transaction you wish to see. Click OK to close the message.

utbound Message Queue	JMS Queues			xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"? <pumpobservation></pumpobservation>
				<messageheader></messageheader>
«« « Outbou	und Message Queue : 1 - 6 of 6 » »»			<pre>2 2</pre>
Table Entry ID \$	Integration Profile Name 👻	Event Date/Time \$		<minor>1</minor>
41385166097376	Alarm Forwarding	11/22/2013 16:21	View Message	
41385166101872	Alarm Forwarding	11/22/2013 16:21	View Message	<sendingfacility>All</sendingfacility>
41385166376859	Alarm Forwarding	11/22/2013 16:26	View Message	 <messageid>441385166097376</messageid>
41385166415807	Alarm Forwarding	11/22/2013 16:26	View Message	
41385170415922	Alarm Forwarding	11/22/2013 17:33	View Message	<result>SUCCESS</result>
41385170417014	Alarm Forwarding	11/22/2013 17:33	View Message	 
				<pre> <pumpid> <pumpid> <subunit>1 </subunit></pumpid> <subunit>1 </subunit></pumpid> <sridentialnumber>44 <sistialnumber> <event>  </event></sistialnumber></sridentialnumber></pre>
Refresh	Last Updated 12 minutes ago at 11/22/2013	18:12:52	Purge Messages Older Tha	<pre><timestamp>2013-11-22T16:21:37.294-08:00 </timestamp> (Name&gt;INFUSION_FROGRAM_COMPLETED  <description>Infusion Completed Alarm </description></pre>

Click the **Refresh** button to update the screen to current time.

Click the **Purge** button when you want messages to be purged. Use the drop-down list to select a time. The messages older than the time selected will be permanently removed.

- 30 minutes
- 1 hour
- 2 hours
- 4 hours
- 8 hours
- 12 hours
- 16 hours
- 20 hours

Table Entry ID   Integration Profile Name   Event Date/Time   Event Date/Time				3 33	nd Message Queue : 1 - 6 of 6	«« « Outbour
			Date/Time +	me   Event	Integration Profile Na	Table Entry ID +
6892611385416315293 Alarm Forwarding 11/25/2013 13:51 View Message		Message	13 13:51 View M	11/25/20	Alarm Forwarding	6892611385416315293
6892611385416318834 Alarm Forwarding 11/25/2013 13:51 View Message		Message	13 13:51 View M	11/25/20	Alarm Forwarding	6892611385416318834

Click on the JMS Queues tab and the transactions display.

			Transaction Operation	Transaction ID 0	Name •	D O Qu	Message ID
	View Message		A	54545	log	De	234
	View Message		т	32456	atus	Ra	235
	View Message		D	96365	fEvent	Lo	236
		_					

The following table describes the JMS Queue fields.

Field/Label	Information
Message ID	Unique identification number from the infuser associated with the incoming message. This column can be sorted in ascending or descending order.
Queue Name	The name of the log type. This column can be sorted in ascending or descending order.
Transaction ID	This column can be sorted in ascending or descending order.
Transaction Operation	This column can be sorted in ascending or descending order.
Export Messages	Allows you to export messages to a location of your choice.

To see a specific message, simply click on **View Message** adjacent to the transaction you wish to see. Click **OK** to close the message.

Message 10	Quesentame	4 Transaction ID	<ul> <li>Transaction Oper</li> </ul>	sation 4	
234	DeviceLog	54545	A.	You Message	
235	Bre-Status	12455	т	View Microspe	
234	Loggeriveri	56,966	U	<u>View Message</u>	
			View Message		
			PumpObserv <messagehei< td=""><td></td><td></td></messagehei<>		
			<version></version>	ader>	
			<major>2&lt;</major>	Malara	
Refrech	List Updated: Those 4 minute	5 3 6 9	<minor>0&lt;</minor>		
				A DEFINITION OF A DEFINITIONO OF A DEFINITA DEFINITIONO OF A DEFINITIONO OF A	
				cility>Acme Hospital	
				>6053541337620169740	
			<result>SUG</result>	CCESS	
			<td>eader&gt;</td> <td></td>	eader>	
Autor I				ved>2012-05-21T10:09:29.724-07:00	
Retreat	Cast Operand Orminutes app		<patient></patient>		
			<ld>dentifiers?</ld>		
			<ldentifier:< td=""><td></td><td></td></ldentifier:<>		
				27456	
			<type>MI</type>		
			<td>D</td> <td></td>	D	
			<name></name>	e>Bruce	
				e>bruce #irstName ime>L	
				me>c	
				to entropy of entropy and the	
			«Gender»M	downlars</td <td></td>	
			cAssignedLo		
				cme Hospital	
				Main	
			<floor>3rd</floor>		
			<pointofca< td=""><td></td><td></td></pointofca<>		

Click the **Refresh** button to update the screen to current time.

Click **Export Messages** to access the Windows browser and designate a location where you want to transfer the JMS Queues messages.

234         DeviceLog         54545         A         View Message           235         RawStatus         32456         T         View Message	
235 RawStatus 32456 T <u>View Message</u>	
236 LoggedEvent 96365 D <u>View Message</u>	
	v Mes

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

#### Notes:

# Chapter 15: About ICU Medical MedNet Software

# Overview

The About view displays the following system information:

- ICU Medical MedNet Unique Device Identifier Number
- ICU Medical MedNet Software version and Module Versions
- Status to and from CE -- shows SSL communication configuration
- Status from PDA -- shows SSL communication configuration (applies to ICU Medical MedNet Programmer only)
- For each licensed infuser type:
  - Active Library
  - Finalized Date
- ICU Medical Web site
- ICU Medical Technical Support phone number

Click the About tab on the navigation bar and the About view appears.

Home About					
ICU Medical MedNet <sup>™</sup> Version: 6.32.2.3					
Unique Device Identifier					
ICU Medical MedNet™ Unique Device Identifier number 10887709	101811/v6.32				
Module Versions					
ICU Medical MedNet <sup>™</sup> Services Version	6.32.2.2				
ICU Medical MedNet™ Hospital Management Safety Software (HMSS	6.32.2.3				
ICU Medical MedNet™ Meds™ Version	6.32.2.3				
stem Info					
From CE Non-SSL communication allowed					
From PDA Non-SSL communication allowed					
To CE Non-SSL communication allowed					
Plum 360™					
Infuser Type	Active Library		Finalized Date		
Plum 360™ 15.0x	08/19/19 6.10 11803		08/18/19 05:00 PM		
Plum 360™ 15.1x	29/03/23 6.32 11802		03/29/23 11:16 AM		
Plum 360™ 15.2x	03/29/23 6.32 11803		03/29/23 11:24 AM		
Plum 360 *** 15.2x	03/29/23 6.32 11803		03/29/23 11:24 AM		
ICU Medical Web Site: http://www.icumed.com					
For technical support, call Technical Support Operations at 1-800-241-40	02 or for assistance outside the Uni	ited States, contact y	our local ICU Medical, Inc. sales office.		

#### Notes:

# Chapter 16: Reports Introduction

ICU Medical MedNet Reports are intended to serve the following purposes:

- to help hospitals assess their compliance with ICU Medical MedNet safety software
- to understand best practice information as it relates to IV infusion therapy
- to track infusion devices and their usage within the institution

ICU Medical MedNet Reports are designed for use by various staff members:

#### Nurse Managers, Risk Managers, and Quality Managers

The following reports are used by Nurse Managers, Risk Managers, and Quality Managers:

Infusion Summary	• Line Usage Analysis	• Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication	• Total Program Activity
<ul> <li>Medications Selected by Time of Day</li> </ul>	Most Commonly Infused Medications	Override Variance Detail	Override Variance Summary
• PCA History	• Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming)	Medications Infused	PCA Utilization
Pharmacists			
The following reports a	re used by Pharmacists:		
• Next IV Due	Software Download	• Edit Variance Detail	Edit Variance Summary
Most Commonly Infused Medications	Override Variance     Detail	Override Variance Summary	PCA Utilization
Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming)	• Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication		
Biomedical, IT, and M	aterials Managemen	t Staff	

The following reports are used by Biomedical, IT, and Materials Management Staff:

Asset Tracker	<ul> <li>Asset Utilization</li> </ul>	• Event/Alarm Log	<ul> <li>Software Download</li> </ul>
• Infuser Status			
Senior Leadership The following reports	are used by Senior Lead	ership:	
Infusion Summary	• Edit Variance Detail	• Line Usage Analysis	

#### Physicians

The following reports are used by Physicians:

Edit Variance Summary
 Edit Variance Detail

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

ICU Medical MedNet Reports can be categorized by the type of report:

#### **Asset Management**

Examples of asset management reports include the Asset Tracker, Asset Utilization, Infuser Status, and Event/Alarm Log reports. These reports provide data to help users efficiently manage their entire inventory of infusers. The data is utilized as part of a root cause analysis for adverse drug events. Also, the data is used by biomeds to determine the sequence of events for malfunction evaluations.

#### **Operational Efficiency**

Examples of Operational Efficiency reports include the Medications Selected by Time of Day, Total Program Activity, Next IV Due, and PCA History reports. ICU Medical MedNet Software reports offer value by showing current information about the operational status of infusers and medications delivered.

#### **Clinical Reports - High Level**

Examples of high-level clinical reports include the Infusion Summary, Line Usage Analysis, and Most Commonly Infused Medications reports. These reports are graphical in nature and provide a quick overview of the usage of ICU Medical MedNet and infuser functionality. They provide the support for quality initiatives to ensure maximization of ICU Medical MedNet Software.

#### **Clinical Reports - Drill Down/Detail**

Examples of Drill Down/Detail clinical reports include the Medications Infused (by Medication, by CCA, by Service Line), Override and Edit Summary, and Detail, and PCA Utilization reports. These detail reports are text-based and support the data found in the high-level reports. Drill Down/Detail clinical reports are used to manage large amounts of data generated from the infusers. The data provided by the Medications Infused report can be prioritized to determine which medications and/or CCAs require a more detailed analysis. Once prioritized, the analysis of the Variance Detail reports are more manageable and provide actionable data.

**Note:** Should you wish to view ICU Medical MedNet data across facilities and nursing units, we recommend that you contact the Technical Support Center or, if outside the USA, your local ICU Medical Representative.

## **Report Formats**

ICU Medical MedNet Reports use the following formats:

Format	Description
Table	Standard report format showing data in rows and columns
Pie Chart	Shows data in pies containing individual slices which total to 100% in each pie
Line Graph	Shows data as one or more continuous lines, typically across a period of time
Bar Graph	Shows data as bars which are often stacked to indicate different results within an individual bar, typically across a period of time
Crosstab	Shows a comprehensive view of data in a grid, with subtotals for each section. Totals are typically provided for both rows and columns

# **Reports Terminology**

The following terms are used in ICU Medical MedNet Reports:

Term	Description
CCA	Acronym for Clinical Care Area, a patient group for which the infusion therapy parameters are the same. A CCA may be the same as a physical nursing unit, or may encompass a patient population or a clinical use. For example, the following may be defined as CCAs: ICU, Blood Products, Med/Surg, Orthopedics, and Endoscopy.
Device	The Device name (also known as Logical ID) is an identifier assigned to each device during manufacturing. The value assigned is the letters "LN" followed by the last six digits of the MAC address.
Edit	The user responded to an alert by changing the value entered.
Hard Limit Alert	An alert presented to the user when a Hard Limit is exceeded. The user's response depends on the infuser.
Infusion	A single medication and concentration (which may consist of multiple sequential containers of fluid) infused on a patient.
	A single infusion is associated with one or more programs.
	Reports that represent infusions include: <i>Line Usage Analysis</i> , <i>Medications Selected by Time of Day, Most Commonly Infused Medications, Next IV Due,</i> and <i>PCA Utilization.</i>
ICU Medical MedNet Usage Compliance	Usage compliance is achieved when the clinician selects a medication entry from the drug library list.
Offline	An infuser is considered Offline if it has not communicated with the ICU Medical MedNet server within the past five minutes.
Online	An infuser is considered Online if it has communicated with the ICU Medical MedNet server within the past five minutes.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

Term	Description
Override	The user responded to an alert by acknowledging it and accepting the value entered.
Partial Dose or Partial Attempt	A partial PCA dose may be delivered by the LifeCare PCA if any of the following occur: interrupting delivery by pressing [START/STOP], opening the door, loss of power, reaching the dose limit, emptying the vial or a malfunction alarm.
Program	Infuser settings made by the clinician which can result in an alert. These include the settings to start a new infusion and changes to the dose or rate.
	One or more programs may be associated with an infusion.
	For infuser information, see the related infuser's System Operating Manual.
	Reports that represent programs include: Infusion Summary, Medications Infused by Medication, CCA, or Service Line, Override Variance Summary, Override Variance Detail, Edit Variance Summary, Edit Variance Detail, and Total Program Activity.
Report Options	Configurations entered by the user to define the desired report output (for example, Time Period, CCA, Medication, etc.).
	The report options screen will only display licensed infuser types.
Rule Set	The type of rule for the medication in the drug library.
	Rule set information is detailed in the ICU Medical MedNet Meds User Guide.
Soft Limit Alert	An alert presented to the user when a Soft Limit is exceeded. The user may choose to edit or override the value entered in response to the alert.
Unknown CCA or	Mismatch between what the infuser reports and the information available on the server.
Unknown Drug	Unknown CCA and Unknown Drug are reported when ICU Medical MedNet has received data from a pump that was using a drug library that was not finalized on the same ICU Medical MedNet server that the reports are run from.
	Often related to situations in which there has been a migration of data or transfer of servers. New infusers are occasionally shipped with test data. When connected to the ICU Medical MedNet server, this data may appear in ICU Medical MedNet reports as Unknown.
Variance	A calculated value intended to represent how far away the user's initial programmed value was compared to the defined limit.
	Variance is defined as ((Initial Value - Limit Violated) / Limit Violated). The result is expressed as a percentage and shown as a negative number for Lower Limit violations, and as a positive number for Upper Limit violations. 10,000% is the maximum displayable variance.

See Glossary on page 227 for other terms used in ICU Medical MedNet Software.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

## **Reports List**

The following table shows each report, the infusers supported, and its suggested audience.

Report *provides real-time information	Plum 360	LifeCare PCA	Suggested Audience
Asset Management			
Asset Tracker	x	X	Biomed, IT, Materials Management
Asset Utilization	x	X	Biomed, IT, Materials Management
Event/Alarm Log	X	X	Nursing, Pharmacy, Risk Management
Infuser Status*	x	X	Biomed, IT, Materials Management
Software Download*	X	X	For ICU Medical Field Service Use
Operational Efficiency	•		
Medications Selected by Time of Day	X		Nursing, Pharmacy
Total Program Activity	X	X	Nursing, Pharmacy
Next IV Due*	X	X	Pharmacy
PCA History		X	Nursing, Pharmacy
Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming)	X	X	Nursing, Pharmacy
Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication	X		Nursing, Pharmacy
Clinical Reports - High Level			
Infusion Summary	X	X	Nursing, Pharmacy, Leadership
Line Usage Analysis	x		Nursing, Pharmacy, Materials Management, Leadership
Most Commonly Infused Medications	x	X	Nursing, Pharmacy
Clinical Reports - Drill Down/	Detail		·
Medications Infused by			
Medication	X	Х	Nursing, Pharmacy
CCA	X	X	Nursing, Pharmacy

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

Report *provides real-time information	Plum 360	LifeCare PCA	Suggested Audience
Service Line	X	Х	Nursing, Pharmacy
Override Variance Summary	X	X	Nursing, Pharmacy, Leadership
Override Variance Detail	x	X	Nursing, Pharmacy
Edit Variance Detail	X	X	Nursing, Pharmacy
Edit Variance Summary	X	X	Nursing, Pharmacy, Leadership
PCA Utilization		X	Nursing, Pharmacy

### Access to Reports

ICU Medical MedNet reports can be accessed from any web browser configured to point to the ICU Medical MedNet server. You must have a user account in order to access reports. Contact your ICU Medical MedNet system administrator for a user account and the address to link to the server home page.

#### **Configuring Report Access**

Users are permitted to view only reports that are available to their assigned privilege. The Administrator uses the **Apply** button to set the reports to either a Full or Limited role.

An Administrator can specify limited access to reports by defining a user and the related roles. To configure limited access ("Reports Limited"), follow the instructions below.

1. On the Logged In Home View, click **ICU Medical MedNet Performance**. The Reports view appears, as shown in the following example.

Report Name	heduled Reports Apply	Description	Date
usset Tracker		Includes data to efficiently manage the entire inventory of infusers.	05/09/2016 13:11
Asset Utilization	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	Information on the number of hours infusers have been in use.	05/09/2016 13:11
Luto-Programming	8 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Information about usage of auto-programming functionality.	05/09/2016 13:11
uto-Programs with Unmatched Medication	88 📭 🗹 🗆 🔤	Information about auto-programming requests resulting in No Drug Selected or Other Drug on infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
dit Variance Detail	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🕅	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and edited the program.	05/09/2016 13:11
dit Variance Summary	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔤	Summary of programs where user received an alert and edited the program.	05/09/2016 13:11
vent/Alarm Log	🐻 🍱 🗹 🗖 🗾	Information about the events/alarms reported for a specific infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
nfuser Status	🐻 파 🖂 🗆 🔝	Snapshot of current infuser usage and power status. Identifies infusers that have not communicated for specific time period.	05/09/2016 13:11
nfusion Summary	🐻 🍱 🖂 🔲 🗾	High level summary of infusion activity, percentage of each type of infuser alert and user response to alert.	05/09/2016 13:11
ine Usage Analysis	88 🖬 🗹 🗆 🔲	Visual depiction of infusion administration activity on each line on the Plum 360 infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
ledications Infused by CCA	🐻 🍱 🖂 🔲 🔝	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13:11
edications Infused by Medication	88 🗣 🖂 🗖 💴	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13:11
edications Infused by Service Line	🐻 🍱 🖂 🔲 🔝	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13:11
edications Selected by Time of Day	88 🗣 🗹 🗆 🔲	Number of infusions started during each hour of the day and whether a medication was selected.	05/09/2016 13:11
lost Commonly Infused Medications	🐻 🍱 🖂 🔲 🗾	Graphical representation of the 15 most commonly infused medications selected from the drug library.	05/09/2016 13:11
lext IV Due	🐻 파 🖂 🗆 🔝	Information about which IV fluids are due to facilitate timely preparation.	05/09/2016 13:11
override Variance Detail	🐻 🍱 🖂 🔲 🗾	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.	05/09/2016 13:11
override Variance Summary	88 🗣 🖂 🗖 🔤	Summary of programs where the user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.	05/09/2016 13:11
CA History	🐻 🍱 🖂 🔲 🔝	PCA medication usage data for an individual infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
CA Utilization	88 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	PCA therapy statistics including frequency of use for each mode and use of protocols.	05/09/2016 13:11
oftware Download	🐻 🍱 🖂 🗖 📶	Status of downloaded infuser software including version and last transfer status.	05/09/2016 13:11
Total Program Activity	🐻 파 🗹 🗆 🔲	Programming activity, including total edits and overrides for the selected time period.	05/09/2016 13:11

**Note:** The **Apply** button and the associated check boxes are only accessible to those with Administrator privileges.

2. The Administrator determines which reports the user will be given access to with the Reports Limited role. Check the box next to the appropriate report(s) in the column shown in the example below.

		User: mednet_admin Logout	Help
e Reports About			
eports			
(cpure)			
Report Name Schedule	1 Reports Apply	Description	Date
Asset Tracker		Includes data to efficiently manage the entire inventory of infusers.	05/09/2016 13:11
Asset Utilization	8 🖬 🗹 🖂 🗌	Information on the number of hours infusers have been in use.	05/09/2016 13:11
Auto-Programming	8 🗣 🗹 🖂 🗌	Information about usage of auto-programming functionality.	05/09/2016 13:11
Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication	18 🖬 🗹 🗹 🗆	Information about auto-programming requests resulting in No Drug Selected or Other Drug on infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
Edit Variance Detail	8 🖬 🗹 🗹 🗖	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and edited the program.	05/09/2016 13:11
Edit Variance Summary		Summary of programs where user received an alert and edited the program.	05/09/2016 13:11
Event/Alarm Log	🐻 📭 🗹 🗆 🔲	Information about the events/alarms reported for a specific infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
Infuser Status	8 🖬 🗹 🗆 🔲	Snapshot of current infuser usage and power status. Identifies infusers that have not communicated for specific time period.	05/09/2016 13:11
Infusion Summary	8 🗣 🗹 🗆 🗖	High level summary of infusion activity, percentage of each type of infuser alert and user response to alert.	05/09/2016 13:11
Line Usage Analysis	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🔲	Visual depiction of infusion administration activity on each line on the Plum 360 infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Infused by CCA	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Infused by Medication	8 🗣 🗹 🗆 🔲	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Infused by Service Line	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Selected by Time of Day	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🔲	Number of infusions started during each hour of the day and whether a medication was selected.	05/09/2016 13:11
Most Commonly Infused Medications	8 🗣 🗹 🗆 🗖	Graphical representation of the 15 most commonly infused medications selected from the drug library.	05/09/2016 13:11
Next IV Due	🐻 파 🗹 🗆 🔲	Information about which IV fluids are due to facilitate timely preparation.	05/09/2016 13:11
Override Variance Detail	🐻 🖬 🗹 🔲 🔲	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.	05/09/2016 13:11
Override Variance Summary	18 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Summary of programs where the user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.	05/09/2016 13:11
PCA History	📙 🖬 🗹 🗆 🔲	PCA medication usage data for an individual infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
PCA Utilization	🐻 🍱 🗹 🗆 🔤	PCA therapy statistics including frequency of use for each mode and use of protocols.	05/09/2016 13:11
Software Download	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Status of downloaded infuser software including version and last transfer status.	05/09/2016 13:11
Total Program Activity	🐻 🍱 🗹 🗆 🗖	Programming activity, including total edits and overrides for the selected time period.	05/09/2016 13:11

- 3. Click Apply.
- 4. Create the user with the Reports Limited role, as shown in the two screens below. First click the primary Users & Roles tab.
- 5. Click the secondary Users tab below that.
- 6. Click the Add button at the bottom of the screen.
- 7. At the **Name & Login** tab, input the user's name, login ID, and password (at a minimum).

Home	My Account	Users &	Roles	Infusion Status	Infuser Management	Downloads	Software Import	Administrative Setup	Authentication Services	About	
Users	Roles F	Priv ileges	Departm	rent							
Na	me & Login	Roles									
F	first Name			John		ly Name Will Ap	pear As				
N	/liddle Name or I	Initial									
L	.ast Name			Smith			Smith, John				
s	Suffix										
-											
l Ir	nitials										
0	Department			Administra	ation 💌						
-											
L	.ogin ID			smithjohn							
F	Passw ord			•••••	•						
F	Re-type Passw (	ord		•••••							
-											
	Save Chang	jes	Clear Ch	nanges Close							
					_						

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

- 8. Click Save Changes.
- 9. Click the Roles tab next to Name & Login.

e My Account Users & Roles Infusion Status	Infuser Management Downloads	Software Import Administrative Set	p Authentication Services Ab	out
sers Roles Privileges Department				
Name & Login Roles				
Name & Login Roles				
Available Roles	Roles for selected User			
Biomed	Reports Limited	<u>×</u>		
Clinical Administrator				
Π				
Materials Management				
Pharmacist I				
Pharmacist II				
Reports Full		<b>x</b>		
		_		
Available Privileges	Privileges for selected User			
Access Point Mapping	Infusion Status	<u> </u>		
Administrative Setup	My Account			
Authentication Services	Reports Limited			
Configure Formulary Interface				
Infuser Management				
Library Dow nload				
Manage Finalized Libraries		Y		
Save Changes Close				
Save Granges Gose				

- 10. From the Available Roles list, choose "Reports Limited" and click the right arrow. Reports Limited will show under Roles for selected user.
- 11. Click Save Changes.
- 12. Click **Close** to return to **Users**. The Roles for selected User box shows "Reports Limited."

	Users						
				Roles for selected User	•		
Name +	Login ID 🔺	Department +					
Perez, Enrico	enricoperez						
Adams, James	jamesadams						
Administrator, ICU Medical	mednet_admin						
			P	rivileges for selected Us	er ¢		

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

The user only has access to the reports that were specified by the Administrator, as shown in the example below.

Reports		
Report Name		Description
S	cheduled Reports	
Asset Tracker	1	Includes data to efficiently manage the entire inventory of infusers.
Asset Utilization	8 🖡	Information on the number of hours infusers have been in use.
Auto-Programming	100	Information about usage of auto-programming functionality.
Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication	🐻 🍱	Information about auto-programming requests resulting in No Drug Selected or Other Drug on infuse
Edit Variance Detail	8	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and edited the program.

See Chapter 3: My Account on page 13 and Chapter 4: Users and Roles on page 21 for more information about user account management.

# **Navigating Reports**

All reports are listed in the Reports view of the application. Users are permitted to view only reports that are available to their assigned privilege.

- 1. On the Logged In Home View, click ICU Medical MedNet Performance. The Reports view appears, as shown below.
- 2. Click on the name of the report you wish to open.

ne Reports About		
Reports		
Report Name		Description
	eduled Reports Apply	
Asset Tracker		Includes data to efficiently manage the entire inventory of infusers.
Asset Utilization		Information on the number of hours infusers have been in use.
Auto-Programming		Information about usage of auto-programming functionality.
Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication		Information about auto-programming requests resulting in No Drug Selected or Other Drug on infuser.
Edit Variance Detail	₩ 🗣 🗹 🗆 🗖	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and edited the program.
Edit Variance Summary		Summary of programs where user received an alert and edited the program.
Event/Alarm Log	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	Information about the events/alarms reported for a specific infuser.
Infuser Status	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔤	Snapshot of current infuser usage and power status. Identifies infusers that have not communicated for specific time pe
Infusion Summary	🐻 🗣 🗹 🗖 🗾	High level summary of infusion activity, percentage of each type of infuser alert and user response to alert.
Line Usage Analysis	🐻 🗣 🗹 🗆 🔤	Visual depiction of infusion administration activity on each line on the Plum 360 infuser.
Medications Infused by CCA	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.
Medications Infused by Medication	88 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔤	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.
Medications Infused by Service Line	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.
Medications Selected by Time of Day	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔲	Number of infusions started during each hour of the day and whether a medication was selected.
Most Commonly Infused Medications	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Graphical representation of the 15 most commonly infused medications selected from the drug library.
Next IV Due	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	Information about which IV fluids are due to facilitate timely preparation.
Override Variance Detail	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.
Override Variance Summary	88 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	Summary of programs where the user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.
PCA History	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	PCA medication usage data for an individual infuser.
PCA Utilization	88 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	PCA therapy statistics including frequency of use for each mode and use of protocols.
Software Download	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	Status of downloaded infuser software including version and last transfer status.
Total Program Activity		Programming activity, including total edits and overrides for the selected time period.

The **Report Options** screen then appears and displays the available options for the report you selected. For a list of report options, and to view the **Report Options** screens, refer to the description for each individual report later in this chapter. The Report Options will only reflect the infusers that are licensed.

## Running a Report

You may run any of the reports that are listed in the Reports view. To run a report, open the **Report Options** screen, select the desired options, then click **Submit**.

Note: It may take up to 5 minutes after an infusion completes to display accurate data on a report.

**Note:** If you attempt to view more than one report output at a time, navigating through one of the reports may produce an error.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

## **Scheduling Reports**

ICU Medical MedNet Software allows you to schedule reports to run at predetermined times, intervals, or days of the week. Scheduled report output may be sent to a location on your network, such as a folder. It can be sent to a printer, an email address, or list.

From the ICU Medical MedNet Software home page, click on ICU Medical MedNet Performance.



The Reports view appears, as in the example that follows.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

The first icon to the right of the report name is used to schedule reports. The second icon to the right of the report name is used to run a report in the background. (For information on this field and capability, see Running a Report in the Background on page 141.) The date to the right of the report description is the Report Publish Date; this is the date the software was installed.

Reports		
Report Name		Description
	duled Reports Apply	
Asset Tracker		Includes data to efficiently manage the entire inventory of infusers.
Asset Utilization		Information on the number of hours infusers have been in use.
Auto-Programming		Information about usage of auto-programming functionality.
Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication		Information about auto-programming requests resulting in No Drug Selected or Other Drug on infuser.
Edit Variance Detail	10 🗸 🖓 🖓 🖉	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and edited the program.
Edit Variance Summary	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔲	Summary of programs where user received an alert and edited the program.
Event/Alarm Log	🐻 🗣 🗹 🗖 🗾	Information about the events/alarms reported for a specific infuser.
Infuser Status	🐻 🗣 🗹 🗖 👘	Snapshot of current infuser usage and power status. Identifies infusers that have not communicated for specific time p
Infusion Summary	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔲	High level summary of infusion activity, percentage of each type of infuser alert and user response to alert.
Line Usage Analysis	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔲	Visual depiction of infusion administration activity on each line on the Plum 360 infuser.
Medications Infused by CCA	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.
Medications Infused by Medication	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔲	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.
Medications Infused by Service Line	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.
Medications Selected by Time of Day	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔲	Number of infusions started during each hour of the day and whether a medication was selected.
Most Commonly Infused Medications	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Graphical representation of the 15 most commonly infused medications selected from the drug library.
Next IV Due	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 👘	Information about which IV fluids are due to facilitate timely preparation.
Override Variance Detail	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.
Override Variance Summary	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 👘	Summary of programs where the user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.
PCA History	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	PCA medication usage data for an individual infuser.
PCA Utilization	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	PCA therapy statistics including frequency of use for each mode and use of protocols.
Software Download		Status of downloaded infuser software including version and last transfer status.
Total Program Activity		Programming activity, including total edits and overrides for the selected time period.

#### 1. To Schedule a report, click on the Calendar Icon to the right of the desired report.

		User; mednet_admin Logout	Help
e Reports About			
teports			
reports			
Report Name	led Reports Apply	Description	Date
Asset Tracker		Includes data to efficiently manage the entire inventory of infusers.	05/09/2016 13:11
Asset Utilization		Information on the number of hours infusers have been in use.	05/09/2016 13:11
Auto-Programming		Information about usage of auto-programming functionality.	05/09/2016 13:11
Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication		Information about auto-programming requests resulting in No Drug Selected or Other Drug on infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
dit Variance Detail	8 🗣 🗹 🗆 🗖	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and edited the program.	05/09/2016 13:11
Edit Variance Summary	10 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Summary of programs where user received an alert and edited the program.	05/09/2016 13:11
Event/Alarm Log	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	Information about the events/alarms reported for a specific infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
infuser Status	🐻 🍱 🗹 🗆 👘	Snapshot of current infuser usage and power status. Identifies infusers that have not communicated for specific time period.	05/09/2016 13:11
Infusion Summary	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🔲	High level summary of infusion activity, percentage of each type of infuser alert and user response to alert.	05/09/2016 13:11
Line Usage Analysis	🐻 🌗 🗹 🗆 🔲	Visual depiction of infusion administration activity on each line on the Plum 360 infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Infused by CCA	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🔲	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Infused by Medication	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗋 🔲	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Infused by Service Line	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Selected by Time of Day	8 🕨 🗆 🗆 🔤	Number of infusions started during each hour of the day and whether a medication was selected.	05/09/2016 13:11
Most Commonly Infused Medications	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	Graphical representation of the 15 most commonly infused medications selected from the drug library.	05/09/2016 13:11
Next IV Due	18 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔲	Information about which IV fluids are due to facilitate timely preparation.	05/09/2016 13:11
Override Variance Detail	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.	05/09/2016 13:11
Override Variance Summary	18 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔲	Summary of programs where the user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.	05/09/2016 13:11
PCA History	🐻 🖬 🗹 🔲 🔲	PCA medication usage data for an individual infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
PCA Utilization	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	PCA therapy statistics including frequency of use for each mode and use of protocols.	05/09/2016 13:11
Software Download	10 🖬 🐨 🗆 🔲	Status of downloaded infuser software including version and last transfer status.	05/09/2016 13:11
Fotal Program Activity	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔤	Programming activity, including total edits and overrides for the selected time period.	05/09/2016 13:11

#### 2. Click Schedule Job.



3. Complete the Job information.

				Use
HOME	REPORTS	ABOUT		
			3 Schedule   Parameters   Output Report //RptAssetTrackor * Laber Description 02/02/16 Cancel Next 4	

- a. Specify the name of the report in the Report field.
- b. The Label field is required and is used to identify the report.
- c. Add additional notes in the Description field.
- 4. Click Next.

Г

The Schedule screen appears.

	User: mednet_admi
но	DME REPORTS ABOUT
P	lease select Simple Recurrence to recur at fixed time intervals/DST, Calendar Recurrence to recur at specific calendar moments.
	Job   Schedule   Parameters   Output Time Zone America/Los Angeles - Pacific Standard Time V Start ③ Immediately 6 7 ● No Recurrence ③ Simple Recurrence ③ Calendar Recurrence Cancel Back (Next) ← 8

5. Select the time zone.

- 6. Specify the desired start date by clicking on the calendar icon on the right.
- 7. Specify the recurrence schedule. When you specify the recurrence schedule, other options may appear due to the simple recurrence or calendar recurrence selections.
  - a. **No recurrence** means it is one-time only. However, you can set the time zone from the drop-down list and either start the report immediately or set a specific date by typing it in or using the calendar icon to select a date from it.
  - b. **Simple recurrence** allows you to schedule the job to recur at fixed time intervals. Once you select to start immediately or specify the start date/time you can determine how many times or for how long the job repeats:
    - Every (the interval between jobs, in minutes, hours, days or weeks)
    - Indefinitely (until you delete the job)
    - Times (runs the specified number of times)
    - Until (runs until a calendar date is reached. Use the calendar to select the date)
  - c. Calendar recurrence allows you to set a high level of detail: Start date (immediately or type in the date or use the calendar) End Date (type in the date or use the calendar) \*Minutes (0-60) \*Hours (24-hour clock) Every Day or Week Days or Month Days (for Month Days select the date of the month)

Months (select "All" or make a specific selection)

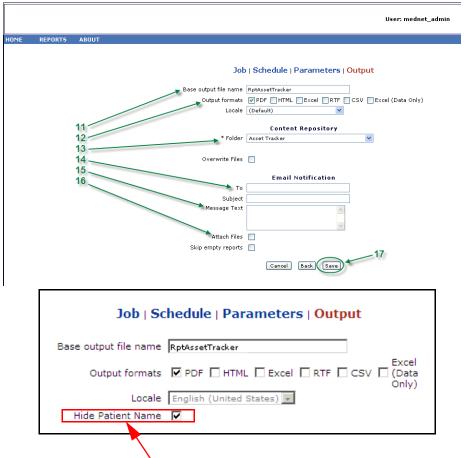
\*You can enter multiple minutes or hours as well as ranges, separated by commas. For example, entering 0, 15, 20, 45 for the minutes and 9-17 for the hours, runs the report every 15 minutes from 9:00 a.m. to 5:45 p.m. Enter an asterisk (\*) to run the job every minute or every hour.

8. Click Next.

The Report Options screen is displayed for licensed infuser types.

- 9. Complete the required information. See additional information in this chapter for specific reports.
- 10. Click Submit.

#### The Output screen appears:



**Note**: If you have **View Protected Health Information** privilege, the Hide Patient Name checkbox displays for the following reports: Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming), Auto Programs with Unmatched Medication, Event/Alarm Log, and Next IV Due.

- 11. Specify the base output file name.
- 12. Specify the output format.
- 13. Specify the report destination by choosing a folder from the drop-down list.
  - Check the **Sequential File Names** (not an option if **No Recurrence** was selected) and/or the **Overwrite Files** boxes, if applicable.
- 14. Specify the email notification parameters (optional) by typing the email address in the **To** box and the subject in the **Subject** box.
- 15. Enter a description in the Message Text box.
- 16. Check the Attach Files box to receive a report file attachment via email (optional).
- 17. Click Save. The report is scheduled for Asset Tracker.

# **Important:** When creating a scheduled report to run within the same scheduling parameters for two different infusers, you will need to give the reports different names.

The edit option allows you to change the scheduled report options (see below).

To un-schedule the report, place a check in the Remove box and click the **Remove** button.

				User: medn	et_admin	Logout
HOME REPO	DRTS ABOUT					
Jobs sche	duled for Asset Tracker					
ID	Label	Owner	State	Last ran at	Next run time	
1 edit	Weekly Report	jasperadmin	Normal		11/05/2009 09:28	
Back Sc	hedule Job Run Now Refresh					Remove

To view the scheduled reports at the bottom of the Reports View, click the **Scheduled Reports** button at the top of the list of reports. By clicking on the scheduled report name, you can also run that report with the report options you had selected.

		User: mednet_admin Logout	Hel
e Reports About			
leports			
	/		
Report Name	Scheduled Reports Apply	Description	Date
Asset Tracker		Includes data to efficiently manage the entire inventory of infusers.	05/09/2016 13:11
Asset Utilization		Information on the number of hours infusers have been in use.	05/09/2016 13:11
Auto-Programming	8 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Information about usage of auto-programming functionality.	05/09/2016 13:11
Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medicat	ion 🐻 🐺 🗹 🗆 🕅	Information about auto-programming requests resulting in No Drug Selected or Other Drug on infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
Edit Variance Detail	8 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and edited the program.	05/09/2016 13:11
Edit Variance Summary	88 🖬 🗹 🗆 🔤	Summary of programs where user received an alert and edited the program.	05/09/2016 13:11
Event/Alarm Log	8 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Information about the events/alarms reported for a specific infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
infuser Status	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔤	Snapshot of current infuser usage and power status. Identifies infusers that have not communicated for specific time period.	05/09/2016 13:11
infusion Summary	8 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	High level summary of infusion activity, percentage of each type of infuser alert and user response to alert.	05/09/2016 13:11
Line Usage Analysis	<b>B</b> 🖬 🖂 🗆 🔲	Visual depiction of infusion administration activity on each line on the Plum 360 infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Infused by CCA	8 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Infused by Medication	<b>B</b> 🖬 🖂 🗆 🔲	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Infused by Service Line	<b>B</b> 🖉 🗆 🗆 🕅	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Selected by Time of Day	<b>B</b> = 🖂 🖂	Number of infusions started during each hour of the day and whether a medication was selected.	05/09/2016 13:11
Most Commonly Infused Medications	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Graphical representation of the 15 most commonly infused medications selected from the drug library.	05/09/2016 13:11
Next IV Due	88 🖬 🗹 🗆 🔲	Information about which IV fluids are due to facilitate timely preparation.	05/09/2016 13:11
Override Variance Detail	🐻 🖬 🖂 🗖 🗾	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.	05/09/2016 13:11
Override Variance Summary	88 🖬 🗹 🗆 🔤	Summary of programs where the user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.	05/09/2016 13:11
PCA History	🐻 🖬 🖂 🗖 🗾	PCA medication usage data for an individual infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
PCA Utilization	🐻 🎩 🖂 🗆 🔤	PCA therapy statistics including frequency of use for each mode and use of protocols.	05/09/2016 13:11
Software Download		Status of downloaded infuser software including version and last transfer status.	05/09/2016 13:11
Total Program Activity	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	Programming activity, including total edits and overrides for the selected time period.	05/09/2016 13:11
Scheduled Reports			
Asset Tracker	Remove	Asset Tracker	05/09/2016 13:11

## Auto-purge of Scheduled Reports

For a report that has been scheduled to run, the Administrator can specify the number of days to keep the generated, scheduled report output.

For example, in the screen below, the scheduler-generated "Asset Tracker" report will be kept for 5 days; it will be deleted after that time period.

Report Name		Description	Date
Sched	uled Reports App		
Asset Tracker	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	Includes data to efficiently manage the entire inventory of infusers.	03/26/2012 10:09
Asset Utilization	🐯 🖬 🗹 🛅 🔲 Auto	purge Information on the number of hours infusers have been in use.	03/26/2012 10:09
Auto-Programming		Information about usage of auto-programming functionality.	03/26/2012 10:09
Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication	10 🖬 🐨 🕅	Information about auto-programming requests resulting in No Drug Selected or Other Drug on infuser.	03/26/2012 10:09
Edit Variance Detail	🐻 🖬 🔽 📼 🗖	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and edited the program.	03/26/2012 10:09
Edit Variance Summary	👪 🖬 🗹 📼 🚺	Summary of programs where user received an alert and edited the program.	03/26/2012 10:09
Event/Alarm Log	📙 🗖 💭 💭 💭	Information about the events/alarms reported for a specific infuser.	03/26/2012 10:09
Infuser Status	🔀 🗣 🗹 📰 📄	Snapshot of current infuser usage and power status. Identifies infusers that have not communicated for specific time period.	03/26/2012 10:09
Infusion Summary	😼 🖬 🔽 📼 🗖	High level summary of infusion activity, percentage of each type of infuser alert and user response to alert.	03/26/2012 10:09
Line Usage Analysis	8 🖬 🗹 🛅 🕅	Visual depiction of infusion administration activity on each line on the infuser.	03/26/2012 10:09
Medications Infused by CCA	🐯 🖬 🔽 📼 🗖	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	03/26/2012 10:09
Medications Infused by Medication	🔀 🖬 🗹 📼 📗	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	03/26/2012 10:09
Medications Infused by Service Line	👪 🖬 🔽 📼 🗾	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	03/26/2012 10:09
Medications Selected by Time of Day	🐻 🍽 🗹 🛅 🚺	Number of infusions started during each hour of the day and whether a medication was selected.	03/26/2012 10:09
Most Commonly Infused Medications	🔀 🖬 🔽 🗖 🗖	Graphical representation of the 15 most commonly infused medications selected from the drug library.	03/26/2012 10:09
Next IV Due	🐻 🖬 🗹 🛅 🕅	Information about which IV fluids are due to facilitate timely preparation.	03/26/2012 10:09
Override Variance Detail	🐯 🖬 🗹 🛅 🗖	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.	03/26/2012 10:09
Override Variance Summary	🐻 🍑 🗹 💼 🚺	Summary of programs where the user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.	03/26/2012 10:09
PCA History	🐻 🖬 🔽 📼 🗖	PCA medication usage data for an individual infuser.	03/26/2012 10:09

- 1. In the column shown above, place a check mark next to the report to be auto-purged.
- 2. Under the Apply button column, specify the number of days the report output should be kept before it is deleted.
- 3. Click Apply.

# Running a Report in the Background

Run in Background is a "just-in-time" version of the scheduled reports. Rather than do formal scheduling of the report, Run in Background uses the same scheduling wizard, but runs the report immediately as a background task.

1. To run the report in the background, click on the second icon from the left below.

Reports			
Report Name Schedule	1 Reports Apply	Description	Date
Asset Tracker		Includes data to efficiently manage the entire inventory of infusers.	05/09/2016 13:11
Asset Utilization	8 🗣 🗹 🗆 👘	Information on the number of hours infusers have been in use.	05/09/2016 13:11
Auto-Programming	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	Information about usage of auto-programming functionality.	05/09/2016 13:11
Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔲	Information about auto-programming requests resulting in No Drug Selected or Other Drug on infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
Edit Variance Detail	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and edited the program.	05/09/2016 13:11
Edit Variance Summary	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔤	Summary of programs where user received an alert and edited the program.	05/09/2016 13:11
Event/Alarm Log	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔲 🔝	Information about the events/alarms reported for a specific infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
Infuser Status	🐻 🗣 🗹 🗆 🔲	Snapshot of current infuser usage and power status. Identifies infusers that have not communicated for specific time period.	05/09/2016 13:11
Infusion Summary	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	High level summary of infusion activity, percentage of each type of infuser alert and user response to alert.	05/09/2016 13:11
Line Usage Analysis	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔲	Visual depiction of infusion administration activity on each line on the Plum 360 infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Infused by CCA	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Infused by Medication	😸 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔤	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Infused by Service Line	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13:11
Medications Selected by Time of Day	🐻 🖡 🗹 🔲 🔲	Number of infusions started during each hour of the day and whether a medication was selected.	05/09/2016 13:11
Most Commonly Infused Medications	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Graphical representation of the 15 most commonly infused medications selected from the drug library.	05/09/2016 13:11
Next IV Due	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔤	Information about which IV fluids are due to facilitate timely preparation.	05/09/2016 13:11
Override Variance Detail	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.	05/09/2016 13:11
Override Variance Summary	18 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔤	Summary of programs where the user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.	05/09/2016 13:11
PCA History	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🔲	PCA medication usage data for an individual infuser.	05/09/2016 13:11
PCA Utilization	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔲	PCA therapy statistics including frequency of use for each mode and use of protocols.	05/09/2016 13:11
Software Download	🐻 🖡 🗹 🗆 🔲	Status of downloaded infuser software including version and last transfer status.	05/09/2016 13:11
Total Program Activity	8 🖡 🗹 🗆 🗖	Programming activity, including total edits and overrides for the selected time period.	05/09/2016 13:11

The Report Options screen is displayed:

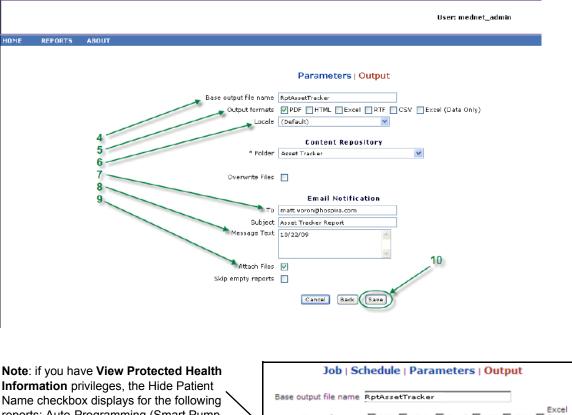
						User: mednet_admin
Home	Reports	About				
Asset T	racker Report	Options:				
<b>B</b>	Please e	nter values for all the report optio	ns below and then click	the submit button.		
			-	Select an infuser type: Plum 360 <sup>m</sup> UifeCare PCA <sup>m</sup>	Network Status: online offline	

- 2. Complete the required information. See additional information in this chapter for your specific report.
- 3. Click Submit.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

#### The Output screen appears:



Information privileges, the Hide Patient Name checkbox displays for the following reports: Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming), Auto Programs with Unmatched Medication, Event/Alarm Log and Next IV Due.



- 4. Specify the base output file name.
- 5. Specify the output format.
- 6. Specify the report destination or repository by choosing a folder from the drop-down list.
  - Check the Sequential File Names (not an option if No Recurrence was selected), and/or the **Overwrite Files** boxes, if applicable.
- 7. Specify the email notification parameters (optional) by typing the email address in the To box and the subject in the Subject box.
- 8. Enter a description in the Message Text box.
- 9. Check the Attach Files check box to receive a report file attachment via email (optional).
- 10. Click Save.

To view the reports run in the background at the bottom of the Reports View, click the **Scheduled Reports** button at the top of the list of reports. By clicking on the report name, you can also run that report with the report options you had selected.

Reports

Report Name		Description	Date
	led Reports Apply		
Asset Tracker		Includes data to efficiently manage the entire inventory of infusers.	05/09/2016 13:
Asset Utilization		Information on the number of hours infusers have been in use.	05/09/2016 13:
Auto-Programming		Information about usage of auto-programming functionality.	05/09/2016 13:
Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication		Information about auto-programming requests resulting in No Drug Selected or Other Drug on infuser.	05/09/2016 13:
Edit Variance Detail	10 🛛 🖉 🖉	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and edited the program.	05/09/2016 13:
Edit Variance Summary	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	Summary of programs where user received an alert and edited the program.	05/09/2016 13:
Event/Alarm Log	8 🗣 🗹 🗖 👘	Information about the events/alarms reported for a specific infuser.	05/09/2016 13
Infuser Status	8 🕨 🗹 🗖 👘	Snapshot of current infuser usage and power status. Identifies infusers that have not communicated for specific time period.	05/09/2016 13
Infusion Summary	8 🗣 🗹 🗖 👘	High level summary of infusion activity, percentage of each type of infuser alert and user response to alert.	05/09/2016 13
Line Usage Analysis	8 🕨 🗹 🗖 👘	Visual depiction of infusion administration activity on each line on the Plum 360 infuser.	05/09/2016 13
Medications Infused by CCA	🐻 🗣 🗹 🗖 🗾	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13
Medications Infused by Medication	8 🕨 🗹 🗖 👘	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13
Medications Infused by Service Line	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖 🗾	Drill down to next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and response to alerts for each medication.	05/09/2016 13
Medications Selected by Time of Day	88 🖬 🗹 🔲 🔲	Number of infusions started during each hour of the day and whether a medication was selected.	05/09/2016 13
Most Commonly Infused Medications	8 🖬 🗹 🗆 🗖	Graphical representation of the 15 most commonly infused medications selected from the drug library.	05/09/2016 13
Next IV Due	88 🖬 🗹 🗆 🔲	Information about which IV fluids are due to facilitate timely preparation.	05/09/2016 13
Override Variance Detail	🐻 🖬 🗹 🗆 🔲	Line-item detail of every program where user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.	05/09/2016 13
Override Variance Summary	8 🕨 🗹 🗆 🔲	Summary of programs where the user received an alert and chose to continue with entered value.	05/09/2016 13
PCA History	🐻 🗣 🗹 🗖 🚺	PCA medication usage data for an individual infuser.	05/09/2016 13
PCA Utilization	88 🗣 🗹 🗆 🔲	PCA therapy statistics including frequency of use for each mode and use of protocols.	05/09/2016 13
Software Download	🐻 🗣 🗹 🗆 🔤	Status of downloaded infuser software including version and last transfer status.	05/09/2016 13
Total Program Activity	8 🕨 🗹 🗆 🔤	Programming activity, including total edits and overrides for the selected time period.	05/09/2016 13
Scheduled Reports			
Asset Tracker	Remove	Asset Tracker	05/09/2016 13

R 🕄 🖬

# **Printing a Report**

You can print any report that you generate. To print a report, convert the report into a PDF file, and print the report from the PDF document.

Reports	Auto-Programming Extended	]					icumed
nfuser: Plum 360 <sup>™</sup> Infusion S	ystem				Active Drug L	ibraries 08/08/17 6	.30 11800
						08/08/17 6	
						08/08/17 6	.30 11802
						08/08/17 6	.30 11806
						08/08/17 6	
						08/09/17 6	
						08/09/17 6	
						08/10/17 6	.30 11815
			Summary				
	Auto-Progra	mming	Manual Prog	ramming	Tota	l	
CCA Name	Count	%	Count	%	Count	%	
!~@!\$#%%^^^*()	0	0.0%	1	100.0%	1	3.2%	
Plum1511	0	0.0%	2	100.0%	2	6.5%	
Plum1511 a	0	0.0%	2	100.0%	2	6.5%	
Plum1511b	0	0.0%	2	100.0%	2	6.5%	
	0	0.0%	24	100.0%	24	77.4%	
Plum1511 c			0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
	0	0.0%	0				

When printing a scheduled report that has more than one page, you will need to click the scheduled report button again.

## **Report Conventions**

The following conventions are common to all reports:

- Users with the appropriate privileges may generate reports using the Reports view.
- Drop-down lists display all valid selections. Items contained in drop-down lists may vary based upon your previous input and the system configuration.
- If a report features more than one sort criterion, the first field, Sort By, is required while the remaining Then By fields are optional.
- Reports only display data existing in your system. A report's content may vary depending upon your data and the time period selected.
- Reports may span multiple pages; if so, the report may be navigated using the buttons a the top of the page.
- Users may employ a "wildcard," or asterisk [\*], to expand search terms. For example, the wildcard [13\*] returns all data, such as Serial Number, that begins with the numbers "13".
- If there is no data to display for a report or a field, a message displays to alert you that there is no data to display. When a report is grouped by CCA or Medication, and there is no data for a particular CCA or medication, a message will alert you to that effect.
- Reports will not display a medication's concentration when it has not been defined in the drug library.
  - **Note:** Reports illustrated in this User Guide are intended to represent layout and typical content rather than actual data provided by any infuser or drug library.

# **Report Display Format**

Reports contain the following three main sections:

- **Page Header:** The page header appears on the top of every page. The first page displays the report title and hospital name. Subsequent pages display the report title only.
- Detail: The details appear in the middle of every page and contain the report data.
- **Page Footer:** The page footer appears at the bottom of every page, and displays the time period of the report (or the time the report was run), print date, and page number.

# **Asset Tracker**

The following table provides detailed information about the Asset Tracker report.

	Asset Tracker
Users	Biomedical, IT, Materials Management
Synopsis	The Asset Tracker report includes data to help the user efficiently manage the entire inventory of infusers.
	Information is provided to track and identify infusers that have not communicated with the network for extended periods of time, and to verify that all infusers have the correct version of ICU Medical MedNet Meds installed.
Report Format	Table
Infusers	Licensed infusers
Report Differences by Infuser	None
Report Options	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)
Options	<i>Sort by:</i> Device, Serial Number, Location, CCA, Hours of use in last 30 days (Increasing/Decreasing), Hours of use in last 90 days (Increasing/Decreasing)
	The user may select a combination of any three sort criteria.
	Include Deleted Infusers
Usage Notes	Adjunct to the Asset Utilization and Infuser Status reports.
	Infusers are grouped by their network status (offline or online).
	An infuser is considered offline if it has not communicated with the ICU Medical MedNet server within the past five minutes.
	The library version is highlighted in yellow for all infusers that do not have the current library version. This allows infusers that need a library update to be quickly identified.
	In order to monitor infuser usage to assure that each is used somewhat equally, the number of hours of use for each infuser over the last 30- and 90-day period is also included.
	Hours of use include the time when the infuser's power is turned on, including standby and delayed start modes.
	Hours of use for the last 30 days and last 90 days are calculated based on the date the report is run.
See Also	Asset Utilization
	Event/Alarm Log
	Infuser Status
	Software Download

This section provides report details and an illustration of the Asset Tracker report for one type of infuser.

	Plum 360 and LifeCare PCA						
Field/Column Label	Description						
Network Status	<i>Online</i> is when ICU Medical MedNet Software has received a valid status message or log message from the infuser within the past five minutes.						
	<i>Offline</i> is when ICU Medical MedNet Software has not received a valid status message or log message from the infuser within the past five minutes.						
Serial No./Asset ID	The infuser's serial number and asset ID						
Location	The physical location of the wireless access point with which the infuser last communicated.						
	Location names match Access Point Description in the Access Point Mapping Screen or are based on Enhanced Asset Tracking.						
Device	The logical ID of the infuser						
CCA	The CCA to which the infuser was last assigned						
Last Communication	Date and time the infuser last communicated with ICU Medical MedNet Software.						
Library Version	The ICU Medical MedNet Meds drug library version on the infuser						
Date of Transfer	Date of the drug library transfer						
Hours of Use Last 30 Days	Number of hours the infuser has been in use in the last 30 days						
Hours of Use Last 90 Days	Number of hours the infuser has been in use in the last 90 days						

**.** . . . . .

H ← Page 1 of 1 → → I

ICU Medical Me Reports	unter	Asset Tracker Extended						icumedia
nfuser: Plum 360 <sup>TM</sup>	Infusion Syst	em						
Network Status: or	nline							
Serial No. / Asset	Location	Device	CCA Name	Last Communication	Library Version	Date Of Transfer	Hours of Use Last 30 Days	Hours of Use Last 90 Days
17731946	WIRED	Plum1511	!~@!\$#%%^^^*()	08/09/2017 13:16:01	08/09/17 6.30 11809	08/09/17 12:26	21.53	21.68
1//31940								

From: 05/04/17 13:41 To: 08/04/17 13:41

Printed: 08/04/17 13:41

Page 1 of 1

# **Asset Utilization**

The following table provides detailed information about the Asset Utilization report.

	Asset Utilization
Users	Biomedical, IT, Materials Management
Synopsis	Asset Utilization allows efficient management of the entire inventory of infusers by providing information on the number of hours infusers have been in use.
	Reported for each infuser are the actual number of hours of use per month, and the average usage for the selected time period.
	Similarly, the report provides the average hours of use per month and for the selected time period for the entire infuser population.
Report Format	Crosstab
Infusers	Licensed infusers
Report Differences by Infuser	None
Report Options	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)
Options	From: To: Quarter and Year: For example, Q1 (Jan - Mar) 2015
	Sort by: Device, Serial Number
	Include Deleted Infusers
Usage Notes	Adjunct to the Asset Tracker report:
	When cross-referenced with the Asset Tracker report, the user can determine whether low usage is the result of an infuser not communicating with the network, as well as when it last communicated, and where it was located at the time.
	Up to four consecutive quarters can be reported.
	Hours of use include the time when the infuser's power is turned on, including standby and delayed start modes.
	Average Number of Infusers Used Per Day: If an infuser was on during a given day, it is counted as being in use for the day.
See Also	Asset Tracker
	Event/Alarm Log
	Software Download

This section provides report details and an illustration of the Asset Utilization report for one type of infuser.

Plum 360 and LifeCare PCA					
Field/Column Label	Description				
Infuser Type	Licensed infuser types				
Device	Logical ID of the infuser				
Serial Number	Serial number of the infuser				
Average Number of Devices Used Per Day	Average number of devices used per day within the date range selected				
Hours of Use	Hours of use per month per device within the date range selected				
	Average hours of use per month across entire infuser population				
	Average hours of use for all months across entire infuser population				
Sort By	Device or Serial Number				

R 1 8 8 8 1

H ◀ Page 1 of 1 → H

ICU Medical MedNet <sup>TM</sup>	Asset Utilization	Immoducal
Reports	Extended	ICUMEDICA

Infuser: Plum 360<sup>TM</sup> Infusion System

Average Number of Infusers Used per Day: 0.00

Hours of Use

		:			
Device Serial No		Jan	Feb	Mar	Average
Plumdry	20140076	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Average	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Average	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

From: 05/04/17 13:41 To: 08/04/17 13:41

Printed: 08/04/17 13:41

Page 1 of 1

# Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming)

The following table provides detailed information about the **Auto-Programming** (Smart Pump Programming) report.

	Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming)
Users	Nurse Manager, Pharmacist
Synopsis	Provides information about the usage of the Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) functionality when ICU Medical MedNet Software is integrated with a BCMA system using ICU Medical MedNet Programmer.
Report Format	Table
Infusers	Licensed infusers
Report	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)
Options	<i>Time Period:</i> Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range)
	CCA Name
	<i>Sort by</i> : Serial Number, Medication, CCA, Date/Time, Device. The user may select a combination of any three sort criteria
	Include Deleted Infusers
	<i>Hide Patient Name</i> . If selected, the patient name will be replaced by asterisks. (View Protected Health Information privilege must be assigned to see Patient Name)
Usage Notes	The Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) report provides a summary section that contains Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) and Manual Programming information for each CCA during the report period.
	Also, it provides a Manual Programming Detail section that provides detailed information about each infusion the clinician performed without using the Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) function. This section includes information, such as the infuser's Network Status, to help determine why Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) may not have been utilized.
	Auto programs that result in No Drug Selected (Plum 360) are included in this report.
See Also	Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

This section provides report details and an illustration of the **Auto-Programming** (Smart Pump Programming) report for one type of infuser and a summary.

Plum 360 and LifeCare PCA					
Field/Column Label	Description				
Infuser Type	Licensed infusers				
Medication*	Medication's display name and concentration, or unknown				
CCA Name	CCA selected when the auto-program occurred				
Date/Time	Date and time from the start of infusion				
Day of Week	Day of the week				
Serial Number	Infuser's serial number				
Device	Infuser's logical ID				
Patient Name*	Patient name				
Caregiver Name*	Caregiver's name				
Unit*	Nursing unit				
Room/Bed*	Room and bed number				
*Information provided by B0	CMA system				
	Summary and Manual Programming Report				
Summary	Number and percentage of Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) and manual programming events by CCA				
Manual Programming Detail	Medication, CCA, Date/Time, Serial Number, Device are shown for each manual program				
Total	Sum of Total Count values				
<b>Note:</b> LifeCare PCA includ programming summary, Aut detail.	es: Auto-programming (Smart Pump Programming) summary, Manual co-programming (Smart Pump Programming) detail and Manual programming				

#### 

I4 ← Page 1 of 1 → →I

ICU Medical MedNet <sup>TM</sup> Reports	Auto-Programming Extended	Ĵ,					icumedica
Infuser: Plum 360 <sup>TM</sup> Infusion Sys	tem				Active Drug L	ibraries 08/08/17 6.	30 11800
						08/08/17 6.	30 11801
						08/08/17 6.	
						08/08/17 6.	
						08/08/17 6.	
						08/09/17 6.	
						08/09/17 6.	
						08/10/17 6.	30 11815
			Summary				
	Auto-Progra	mming	Manual Prog	ramming	Tota	al	
CCA Name	Count	%	Count	%	Count	%	
!~@!\$#%%^^^*()	0	0.0%	1	100.0%	1	3.2%	
Plum1511	0	0.0%	2	100.0%	2	6.5%	
Plum1511 a	0	0.0%	2	100.0%	2	6.5%	
Plum1511 b	0	0.0%		100.0%		6.5%	
Plum1511 c	0	0.0%	24	100.0%	24	77.4%	
X1	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
Total	0	0.0%	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	

From: 05/04/17 13:41 To: 08/04/17 13:41

Printed: 08/04/17 13:41

Page 1 of 4

**icu**medical

#### Auto-Programming

Infuser: Plum 360<sup>TM</sup> Infusion System

#### Auto- Programming Detail

Medication	CCA Name	Serial Number	Device	Date/Time	Day of Week
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 14:57:14	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:00:05	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:02:07	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:04:35	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:05:12	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:06:59	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:07:59	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:08:35	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:09:08	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:09:26	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:09:55	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:18:54	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:23:07	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:30:30	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:35:38	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:38:42	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:48:41	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/09/2017 11:30:51	Wednesday
Aldesleukin - 7777 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 13:08:33	Tuesday
Aldesleukin - 7777 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 14:57:37	Tuesday
Aldesleukin - 7777 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:31:06	Tuesday
Aldesleukin - 7777 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:36:07	Tuesday
om: 08/03/17 11:28 To: 0	08/10/17 11:28	Printed: 08	/10/17 11:28		Page 2 of

Infuser: Plum 360<sup>TM</sup> Infusion System

Medication	CCA Name	Serial Number	Device	Date/Time	Day of Week
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 14:57:14	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:00:05	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:02:07	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:04:35	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:05:12	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:06:59	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:07:59	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:08:35	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:09:08	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:09:26	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:09:55	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:18:54	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:23:07	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:30:30	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:35:38	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:38:42	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:48:41	Tuesday
Abciximab - 10 nanog/20 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/09/2017 11:30:51	Wednesday
Aldesleukin - 7777 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 13:08:33	Tuesday
Aldesleukin - 7777 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 14:57:37	Tuesday
Aldesleukin - 7777 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:31:06	Tuesday
Aldesleukin - 7777 mL	Plum1511	20140076	Plumdry	08/08/2017 15:36:07	Tuesday
om: 08/03/17 11:28 To: 0	8/10/17 11:28	Printed: 08	/10/17 11:28		Page 3 of

#### Auto-Programming

Infuser: Plum 360<sup>™</sup>

Infusion System

#### Manual Programming Detail

Medication	CCA Name	Serial Number	Device	Date/Time	Day of Week
Blood Products - 10 mcg/20 mL	Plum1511	17732384	Plum1511	08/08/2017 13:25:52	Tuesday
Cimetidine - 2222 mL	Plum1511	17732384	Plum1511	08/08/2017 13:28:35	Tuesday
Cimetidine - 1414 mL	Plum1511	20140296	Plum1511	08/08/2017 13:55:38	Tuesday

To: 08/10/17 11:28

Printed: 08/10/17 11:28

Page 4 of 4

**icu**medical

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

#### icumedical

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

# **Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication**

The following table provides detailed information about the **Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication** report.

**Note:** Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication is an optional feature and is only visible on your menu if it is part of your licensed package.

	Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication
Users	Nurse Manager, Pharmacist
Synopsis	Provides information about Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) requests that resulted in No Drug Selected or Other Drug on the infuser. Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) functionality is available when ICU Medical MedNet Software is integrated with a BCMA system using ICU Medical MedNet Programmer.
Report Format	Table
Infusers	Licensed infusers
Report Differences by Infuser	None
Report Options	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)
	<i>Time Period:</i> Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range).
	CCA Name
	Medication
	<i>Sort by:</i> Medication, Date/Time, CCA, Unit, Location, Caregiver ID, Caregiver Name, Patient Name (if View Protected Health Information privilege assigned), External ID, Order ID.
	The user may select a combination of any two sort criteria.
	Include Deleted Infusers
	<i>Hide Patient Name</i> . If selected, the patient name will be replaced by asterisks. (View Protected Health Information privilege must be assigned to see Patient Name)
Usage Notes	This report provides a mechanism to evaluate auto programs which resulted in No Drug Selected or Other Drug on the infuser. This occurs when the External ID in the drug library does not match the one provided by the BCMA, or if concentration parameters or units do not match.
See Also	Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming)

This section provides report details and an illustration of the Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication report.

	Plum 360				
Field/Column Label	Description				
Date/Time	Date and time				
CCA	CCA selected when the auto-program occurred				
Location	Description of the access point to which the infuser was communicating				
Caregiver ID*	ID of the caregiver				
Caregiver Name*	Name of the caregiver				
Patient ID*	Patient identification number				
Patient Name*	Patient name				
Unit*	Nursing unit				
External ID*	External ID of the medication being programmed				
Order ID*	Order number (ID) associated with the medication being programmed				
Medication*	Medication being programmed				
*Information provided by	BCMA system				

ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> Reports

Auto-F

Extended

Prog	rams	with Uh	matched	Medication

**icu**medical

Infuser: Plum 360 <sup>TM</sup> Infusion System				Active Drug Lit	oraries 08/08/17 6.30 11800 08/08/17 6.30 11801 08/08/17 6.30 11802 08/08/17 6.30 11802 08/08/17 6.30 11807 08/09/17 6.30 11809 08/09/17 6.30 11813 08/10/17 6.30 11815
Medication Date/Time	External ID	Order ID CCA Name	Caregiver ID Caregiver Name	Patient ID Patient Name	Unit Location
Argatroban 1/4 Strength 125 mg/500 mL 02/18/14 13:33	349	90005 Medical	IOPUser Dhanush, Sekar R	MR9001	Ace WIRED
Argatroban 1/4 Strength 125 mg/500 mL 02/18/14 15:19	349	80001 Medical	IOPUser Dhanush, Sekar R	MR8001	Ace WIRED
Argatroban 1/4 Strength 500 mL 02/18/14 15:33	35001	80004 Medical	IOPUser Dhanush, Sekar R	MR8004	Ace WIRED
Argatroban 1/4 Strength 1 125 mg/500 mL 02/18/14 14:01	349	90005 Medical	IOPUser Dhanush, Sekar R	MR9001	Ace WIRED
Argatroban 1/8 Strength 125 mg/500 mL 02/18/14 15:21	35000	80002 Medical	IOPUser Dhanush, Sekar R	MR8002	Ace WIRED
Blood Products 50 mg/250 mL 02/14/14 15:21	104899	60013 Medical	IOPUser Dhanush, Sekar R	MR613	Ace WIRED
Blood Products 7 mg/111 mL 02/18/14 11:49	104899999	10002 Medical	IOPUser Dhanush, Sekar R	MR1102	Ace WIRED
Blood Products 7 mg/111 mL 02/18/14 13:26	1048999	10002 Medical	IOPUser Dhanush, Sekar R	MR9000	Ace WIRED
Blood Products 23 mg/234 mL 02/18/14 13:28	1048999	90001 Medical	IOPUser Dhanush, Sekar R	MR9001	Ace WIRED

From: 08/03/17 11:32

Printed: 08/10/17 11:32

Page 1 of 2

#### **icu**medical

#### Auto-Programs with Unmatched Medication

To: 08/10/17 11:32

Infuser: Infusion System

Blood Products 300 mL 02/18/14 13:30	1048999	90001 Medical	IOPUser Dhanush, Sekar R	MR9001	Ace WIRED
Blood Products 7 mg/33 mL 02/18/14 13:31	1048999	90002 Medical	IOPUser Dhanush, Sekar R	MR9001	Ace WIRED
HYDROmorphone (Stnd) 75 mg/150 mL 02/18/14 13:33	62	90005 Medical	IOPUser Dhanush, Sekar R	MR9001	Ace WIRED
HYDROmorphone (Stnd) 75 mg/150 mL 02/18/14 15:19	62	80001 Medical	IOPUser Dhanush, Sekar R	MR8001	Ace WIRED
HYDROmorphone (Stnd) 1 75 mg/150 mL 02/18/14 14:01	62	90005 Medical	IOPUser Dhanush, Sekar R	MR9001	Ace WIRED
HYDROmorphone (StndsTest) 75 mg 02/18/14 15:22	620	80003 Medical	IOPUser Dhanush, Sekar R	MR8003	Ace WIRED

# Edit Variance Detail

The following table provides detailed information about the Edit Variance Detail report.

	Edit Variance Detail
Users	Pharmacist, Nurse Manager, Risk Manager
Synopsis	Provides a line-item detail of every infuser program where the user received an alert and then proceeded to edit the program.
	These edits suggest that a potential ADE (Adverse Drug Event) has been avoided
Report Format	Table
Infusers	Licensed infusers
Report Differences by Infuser	Includes user edits to Soft Limit alerts and/or Hard Limit alerts as applicable, per licensed infuser.
Report	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)
Options	<i>Time Period</i> : Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range).
	The report will show the result of the specific data combination selected.
	Facility
	CCA Name
	Medication
	Group by: Facility, CCA, Medication Include Deleted Infusers, Include Inactive Facilities
	<b>Note:</b> The facility-related options will be available only if the license supports multi-facility reporting.
Usage Notes	Variance is a calculated value intended to represent how far away the user's initial programmed value was compared to the defined limit. Variance is defined as ( <i>Initial Value – Limit Violated</i> ) / <i>Limit Violated</i> . The result is expressed as a percentage and shown as a negative number for Lower Limit violations, and as a positive number for Upper Limit violations. 10,000% is the maximum displayable variance.
	The report can be run by Facility or CCA or by Medication and contain data for selected Facility or CCAs or medications or for all Facility, CCAs and medications. Running the report by Medication for high risk medications can easily identify any variances for these medications and grouping will show the result of the specific data combination selected.
	<b>Initial Dose</b> is the programmed value that triggered the alert. <b>Final Dose</b> is the value accepted at final confirmation when the infuser was started. If several alerts were encountered during a programming sequence, the Final Dose value in the report will be the same for each alert.
	The date and time of each alert are also displayed in the report.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

# See Also Edit Variance Summary Override Variance Detail Override Variance Summary

### **Report Details**

This section provides report details and illustrations of the Edit Variance Detail report.

	Plum 360
Field/Column Label	Description
Facility	Facility with which the infuser is associated. A multi-facility license is required for this feature.
Medication/Concentration <sup>1</sup> or CCA	Medication name if results are grouped by CCA; CCA name if results are grouped by medication.
Alert Date/Time	Date and time of each alert
Rule Set	Type of rule set violated
Limit	Amount and Units
Limit Violated	Upper Soft, Lower Soft, Upper Hard, Lower Hard
Initial Value *	Initial value entered by user
	*Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time. This is applicable to Plum 360 infuser.
Final Value *	Final value entered by user
	*Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time. This is applicable to Plum 360 infuser.
Variance	Defined as (Initial Value – Limit Violated) / Limit Violated
	The result is expressed as a percentage, and shown as a negative number for Lower Limit violations and a positive number for Upper Limit violations.10,000% is the maximum displayable variance.
value. If a displayed name	is comprised of the displayed name of the medication and its concentration for a particular medication includes concentration (for example, Drug 500 oncentration may appear as "Drug 500 mg/250 mL 500 mg/250 mL."

Urgent Care

Urgent Care

Walk-In Clinic

Walk-In Clinic

From: 05/14/19 00:07

CCCAAA111

CCCAAA111

134

134

ICU Medical Repo		Edit Variance Detail County General							i	<b>cu</b> medical
Infuser: Plum 36	30 <sup>™</sup> Infusion S	stem				Act	ive Drug Librarie	es 05/29	9/19 6.32	11800
								05/31	/19 6.32	11811
									1/19 6.32	
									9/19 6.32	
									/19 6.32	
									0/19 6.32	
									)/19 6.32 )/19 6.32	
									/19 0.32	
									19 6.32	
									/19 6.32	
								06/04	/19 6.32	11816
								06/07	7/19 6.32	11818
								06/07	7/19 6.32	11819
									)/19 6.32	
								06/10	)/19 6.32	11822
Facility: All										
Facility	CCA	Medication/Concentration	on Alert Date/Time	Rule Set	Limit		Limit Violated		Final Value	Variance
Urgent Care	134	Cisplatin 150 mEq/10 m	L 06/10/2019 15:22:44	Dose	10 mL/hr	ţ	lower hard	5	25	-50.00%
Urgent Care	CCCAAA11	1 Amikacin 100 mg/1 mL	06/04/2019 10:38:54	Bolus Amount	20 mL	ļ	lower soft	12	16	-40.00%

06/04/2019 10:39:22

06/04/2019 10:40:04

06/10/2019 12:59:28

06/10/2019 12:59:46

ed: 06/13/19 00:07

Amikacin 100 mg/1 mL

Amikacin 100 mg/1 mL

Cisplatin 150 mEq/10 mL

Cisplatin 150 mEq/10 mL

ro: 06/13/19 00:07

Bolus Amount

Bolus Amount

Dose

Dose

20 mL

20 mL

150 mL/hr

25 mL/hr

↓ lower soft

↓ lower soft

† UPPER HARD

↓ lower soft

19 12

11 18

152 25

12 25

-5.00%

-45.00%

1.33%

-52.00%

Page 1 of 4

	LifeCare PCA
Field/Column Label	Description
Facility	Facility with which the infuser is associated. A multi-facility license is required for this feature.
Medication/Concentration <sup>1</sup> or CCA	Medication name if results are grouped by CCA; CCA name if results are grouped by medication.
Alert Date/Time	Date and time of each alert
Rule Set	LifeCare PCA: Loading, Continuous, PCA, Dose Limit
Limit	Amount and Units
Limit Violated	Upper Soft, Lower Soft, Upper Hard, Lower Hard
Initial Value*	Initial value entered by user
	*Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time.
Final Value*	Final value entered by user
	*Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time.
Variance	Defined as (Initial Value – Limit Violated) / Limit Violated
	The result is expressed as a percentage, and shown as a negative number for Lower Limit violations and a positive number for Upper Limit violations.10,000% is the maximum displayable variance.
value. If a displayed name	is comprised of the displayed name of the medication and its concentration for a particular medication includes concentration (for example, Drug 500 propertration may appear as "Drug 500 mg/250 ml 500 mg/250 ml "

mg/250 mL), Medication/Concentration may appear as "Drug 500 mg/250 mL 500 mg/250 mL".

ICU Medical Repo		Edit Variance Detail County General							ie	<b>cu</b> medical
Infuser: LifeCare Facility: All	PCA <sup>™</sup> Infusio	on System				Acti	ve Drug Librarie		)/19 6.32-  /19 6.32-	
Facility	CCA	Medication/Concentration	Alert Date/Time	Rule Set L	Limit		Limit Violated	Initial Value	Final Value	Variance
Walk-In Clinic	CCA5x	Albumin 15 mcg/mL	05/29/2019	Continuou 4	40 mcg/hr	t	UPPER	65	25	62.50%

From: 05/14/19 00:19

To: 06/13/19 00:19

Printed: 06/13/19 00:20

Page 1 of 2

# **Edit Variance Summary**

The following table provides detailed information about the Edit Variance Summary report.

	Edit Variance Summary						
Users	Pharmacist, Nurse Manager, Risk Manager						
Synopsis	Provides a summary of infuser programs where the user received an alert then proceeded to edit the program. These edits suggest that a potential ADE has been avoided.						
	Contains the same data as Edit Variance Detail except that it averages the number of occurrences of edits for each medication/alert type combination (Lower Hard, Lower Soft, Upper Soft, and Upper Hard).						
Report Format	Table						
Infusers	Licensed infusers						
Report Differences by Infuser	Includes user edits to Soft Limit alerts and/or Hard Limit alerts as applicable, per licensed infuser.						
Report	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)						
Options	<i>Time Period</i> : Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range).						
	The report will show the result of the specific data combination selected.						
	Facility						
	CCA Name						
	Medication						
	Group by: Facility, CCA, Medication						
	Include Deleted Infusers, Include Inactive Facilities						
	<b>Note:</b> The facility-related options will be available only if the license supports multi-facility reporting.						
Usage Notes	Variance is a calculated value intended to represent how far away the user's initial programmed value was compared to the defined limit. Variance is defined as ( <i>Mean Initial Value – Limit Violated</i> ) / <i>Limit Violated</i> . The result is expressed as a percentage and shown as a negative number for Lower Limit violations, and as a positive number for Upper Limit violations. 10,000% is the maximum displayable variance.						
	The report can be run by Facility or CCA or by Medication and contain data for selected Facility or CCAs or medications or for all Facility, CCAs and medications. Running the report by Medication for high risk medications can easily identify any variances for these medications and grouping will show the result of the specific data combination selected.						
	<b>Initial Dose</b> is the programmed value that triggered the alert. <b>Final Dose</b> is the value accepted at final confirmation when the infuser was started.						
See Also	Edit Variance Detail						
	Override Variance Detail						
	Override Variance Summary						

This section provides report details and illustrations of the Edit Variance Summary report.

	Plum 360
Field/Column Label	Description
Facility	Facility with which the infuser is associated. A multi-facility license is required for this feature.
Medication/Concentration <sup>1</sup> or CCA	You may choose to group the report results by either Medication or CCA.
Rule Set	Type of rule set violated
Limit	Amount and Units
Limit Violated	Upper Soft, Lower Soft, Upper Hard, Lower Hard
Mean Initial Value*	Average of initial value entered
	*Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time. This is applicable to Plum 360 infuser.
Mean Final Value*	Average of final value entered
	*Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time. This is applicable to Plum 360 infuser.
Variance	Defined as (Mean Initial Value – Limit Violated) / Limit Violated
	The result is expressed as a percentage, and it is shown as a negative number for Lower Limit violations and a positive number for Upper Limit violations.10,000% is the maximum displayable variance.
Sample Size (Count)	Number of edits performed for the specific entry (row) in the report (for example: If LHL of Dose Rate value is edited twice the sample size count of the Dose Rate - lower hard entry would be 2)
value. If a displayed name	is comprised of the displayed name of the medication and its concentration for a particular medication includes concentration (for example, Drug 500 ncentration may appear as "Drug 500 mg/250 mL 500 mg/250 mL."

ICU Medical M Report		Edit Variance Summary County General						icu	imedical
Infuser: Plum 360	<sup>™</sup> Infusion S	vstem				Active Drug	Libraries 05/2	9/19 6.32 11	1800
		, · · ·					05/3	31/19 6.32 11	1811
							06/0	04/19 6.32 11	817
								29/19 6.32 11	
								31/19 6.32 11	
								29/19 6.32 11	
								30/19 6.32 11	
								30/19 6.32 11	
								31/19 6.32 11	
								04/19 6.32 11	
								)4/19 6.32 11 )4/19 6.32 11	
								)4/19 6.32 11 )7/19 6.32 11	
								)7/19 6.32 11	
								0/19 6.32 11	
								0/19 6.32 11	
Facility: All									
									Sample
						Mean	Mean		Size
Facility	CCA	Medication/Concentration	Rule Set	Limit	Limit Violated	Initial Value	Final Value	Variance	(Count)

Facility	CCA	Medication/Concentration	Rule Set	Limit	Limit Violated	Initial Value	Final Value	Variance	(Count)
Urgent Care	134	Cisplatin 150 mEq/10 mL	Dose	10 mL/hr	↓ lower hard	5.00	25.00	-50.00%	1
Urgent Care	CCCAAA111	Amikacin 100 mg/1 mL	Bolus Amou	nt 20 mL	↓ lower soft	14.00	15.333	-30.00%	3
							Subtotal for L	Jrgent Care :	4
Walk-In Clinic	134	Cisplatin 150 mEq/10 mL	Dose	10 mL/hr	↓ lower hard	5.00	26.00	-50.00%	1
Walk-In Clinic	134	Cisplatin 150 mEq/10 mL	Dose	25 mL/hr	↓ lower soft	12.00	25.00	-52.00%	1
Walk-In Clinic	134	Cisplatin 150 mEq/10 mL	Dose	150 mL/hr	† UPPER HARD	186.00	25.00	24.00%	3
Walk-In Clinic	CCA13x-1	Amikacin 150 mcg/15 mL	Dose	40 mcg/hr	1 UPPER HARD	58.00	13.00	45.00%	3
							Subtotal for W	alk-In Clinic :	8
								Total for All :	12
From: 05/14/1	9 00:10	To: 06/13/19 00:10	Printed:	06/13/19 00:1	1			Page	1 of 3

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

	LifeCare PCA						
Field/Column Label	Description						
Facility	Facility with which the infuser is associated. A multi-facility license is required for this feature.						
Medication/ Concentration <sup>1</sup> or CCA	You may choose to group the report results by either Medication or CCA.						
Rule Set	LifeCare PCA: Loading, Continuous, PCA, Dose Limit						
Limit	Amount and Units						
Limit Violated	Upper Hard, Lower Hard, Upper Soft, Lower Soft						
Mean Initial Value*	Average of initial value entered						
	*Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time.						
Mean Final Value*	Average of final value entered						
	*Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time.						
Variance	Defined as (Mean Initial Value – Limit Violated) / Limit Violated						
	The result is expressed as a percentage, and it is shown as a negative number for Lower Limit violations and a positive number for Upper Limit violations.10,000% is the maximum displayable variance.						
Sample Size (Count)	Number of programs that exceed the limit						
value. If a displayed nam	on is comprised of the displayed name of the medication and its concentration e for a particular medication includes concentration (for example, Drug 500 mg/ ncentration may appear as "Drug 500 mg/250 mL 500 mg/250 mL".						

ICU Medical Repo		Edit Variance Summary County General						icu	imedical
	er: LifeCare PCA <sup>™</sup> Infusion System Active Drug Libraries 05/29/19 6.32-1801 06/01/19 6.32-1812								
Facility: All						Mean	Mean		Sample Size
Facility	CCA	Medication/Concentration	Rule Set	Limit	Limit Violated	Initial Value	Final Value	Variance	(Count)
Walk-In Clinic	CCA5x	Albumin 15 mcg/mL	Continuous	40 mcg/hr	1 UPPER HARD	65.00	25.00	62.50%	1
							Subtotal for Wa	alk-In Clinic :	1
								Total for All :	1

From: 05/14/19 00:22

To: 06/13/19 00:22

Printed: 06/13/19 00:22

Page 1 of 2

# **Event/Alarm Log**

The following table provides detailed information about the Event/Alarm Log report.

Event/Alarm Log		
Users	Biomedical, IT, Materials Management, Risk Manager	
Synopsis	Provides a detailed look at all events, alarms, and alerts associated with an infuser in chronological order.	
Report Format	Table	
Infusers	Licensed infusers	
Report Differences by Infuser	Contains a listing of all logged events and alarms reported by an infuser. Specific items reported depend on the type of infuser.	
Report Options	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)	
	<i>Time Period</i> : Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range).	
	Serial Number	
	Event Type: All	
	Include Deleted Infusers	
	<i>Hide Patient Name.</i> If selected, the patient name will be replaced by asterisks. (View Protected Health Information privilege must be assigned to see Patient Name)	
Usage Notes	This report displays all data recorded in the infuser's event log. Typically, this report would be used when doing a root cause analysis for a patient incident involving an infusion device. The user can select the specific device by serial number and specify the time period to review (for example, Since 12 a.m. today, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, etc.). One or more infusers may be selected.	
	The Event/Alarm Log report is primarily intended to be run in order to identify events on, or issues with, a particular infuser. Since each infuser reports hundreds or thousands of events daily, report performance may be significantly affected when the report user selects more than a single infuser or selects a time period longer than 7 days.	
	Certain events are displayed in different color text.	
	<ul> <li>Battery warnings are displayed in blue text.</li> </ul>	
	•Alarms are displayed in red text.	
	<ul> <li>New drug library versions are displayed in green text.</li> </ul>	
	Event descriptions for each infuser can be found in the appendices of this guide.	
See Also	Asset Tracker	
	Asset Utilization	
	Software Download	

This section provides report details and an illustration of the Event/Alarm Log.

Plum 360 and LifeCare PCA			
Field/Column Label	Description		
Infuser Serial Number	Serial number of the infuser		
Infuser Library Version(s)	Library version(s) which were active during specified time period		
Event Date	Date of event		
Description	Description of event		
	Battery warnings are highlighted in blue, and other warnings are highlighted in red. New drug libraries are highlighted in green.		
	See the appropriate infuser System Operating Manual for more information about infuser events and alarms.		

# **Infuser Status**

The following table provides detailed information about the Infuser Status report.

Infuser Status		
Users	Biomedical, IT, Materials Management	
Synopsis	Provides:	
	<ul> <li>a snapshot of the status of infusers (infusing, idle or offline)</li> <li>a snapshot of the power status of online infusers (on AC or Battery)</li> <li>a list of idle infusers</li> <li>a list of offline infusers</li> </ul>	
Report Format	Table, Pie Charts	
Infusers	Licensed infusers	
Report Differences by Infuser	None	
Report	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)	
Options	<i>Sort By:</i> Last Communication, Serial Number, Device, Last CCA, Last Location, Last Infusing, Asset Tag.	
	The user may select a combination of any three sort criteria.	
	Include Deleted Infusers	
Usage Notes	The Infuser Status and Power Status of Online Infusers pie charts show the real-time status for infusers.	
	The numbers and percentages reported in the Infuser Status chart refer to all infusers, whether offline or online.	
	Infusing refers to infusers that are currently online and infusing.	
	Idle refers to infusers that are online and idle.	
	Offline refers to infusers that are currently offline.	
	A legend box is displayed defining the color, number, percentage of infusers per slice, and totals for each pie chart.	
	The <i>Idle Infusers</i> list provides details about infusers that are online and not currently infusing.	
	The <i>Offline Infusers</i> list provides details about the last known status of infusers which have not communicated in the selected time period.	
See Also	Asset Tracker	
	Asset Utilization	
	Software Download	

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

This section provides report details and illustrations of the Infuser Status report.

Plum 360 and LifeCare PCA			
Pie Chart	Description		
Infuser Status	Infusing: Percentage of infusers that are currently online and infusing.		
	Idle: Percentage of infusers that are currently online and idle.		
	Offline: Percentage of infusers that are currently offline.		
Power Status of Online Infusers	AC: Percentage of online infusers currently using AC power.		
	Battery: Percentage of online infusers currently using battery power.		
Table	Description		
Idle Infusers	Serial Number, Device, Asset Tag, Last CCA, Last Location, Last Communication, Last Infusing		
Offline Infusers	Serial Number, Device, Asset Tag, Last CCA, Last Location, Last Communication, Last Infusing		

# **Infusion Summary**

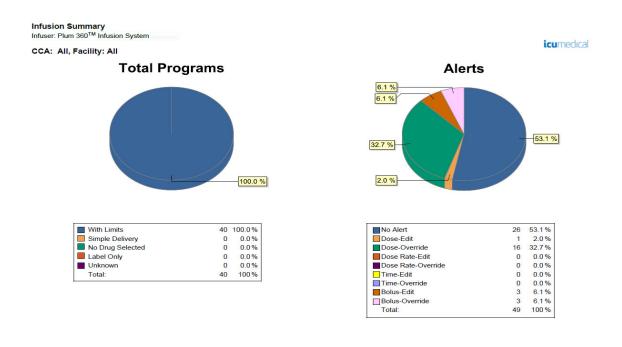
The following table provides detailed information about the Infusion Summary report.

		Infusion Summary	
Users	Nurse Mana	ager, Risk Manager, Quality Manager, Pharmacist	
Synopsis	Provides a alert suppor Override).	high level summary of infusion activity, including the percentage of each type of rted by the infuser as well as the users' responses to the alerts (Edit or	
Report Format	Pie chart		
Infusers	Licensed in	fusers	
Report Differences by Infuser	This report licensed inf	contains pie charts indicating Total Programs and Alerts according to each user type.	
Report Options	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)		
Options	<i>Time Period</i> : Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range).		
	Facility		
	CCA Name		
	Group by: Facility, CCA		
	Include Deleted Infusers		
	Include Inactive Facilities		
	Note:	The facility-related options will be available only if the license supports multi-facility reporting.	

Usage Notes	The pie charts displayed in the report provide a summary of infusion activity, including Total Programs, Alerts, Soft Limit Alerts, and Hard Limit Alerts (LifeCare PCA).
	The Total Programs pie shows clinicians' compliance with using the drug library.
	<b>Note:</b> A Program is defined as any change in the infusion that triggers a user confirmation on the pump.
	The <b>Alerts</b> pie shows the percentage of programs where each type of alert occurred. (Note: The clinician may encounter more than one alert during a programming sequence.)
	The <b>Soft Limit Alerts</b> and <b>Hard Limit Alerts</b> pies show the clinician's response to each type of alert. Specifically, did the clinician override the alert and continue programming or did the clinician edit the value? This information is useful to determine whether dosing limits are set correctly.
	An edit made to a program in response to an alert suggests that a potential ADE (Adverse Drug Event) has been avoided. More than a very small number of overrides in response to an alert may indicate the Rule Set is too restrictive and does not reflect actual practice in the hospital.
	The Total Programs pie represents compliance with using the safety software.
	Plum 360 15.11 or later infusers will display bolus, time, and dose rate alerts.
See Also	Line Usage Analysis, Edit Variance Summary
	Edit Variance Detail, Override Variance Summary, Override Variance Detail

The following section provides report details and illustrations of the Infusion Summary report.

Plum 360				
Pie Chart		Contents		
Total Programs		With Limits, Label Only, Simple Delivery, No Drug Selected, Unknown		
Alerts		No Alert, Hard Limit Edit, Soft Limit Edit, Soft Limit Override		
Soft Limit Alerts		Edit, Override		
Hard Limit Alerts		Edit, Override		
Note:		rent color and indicates the percentage of alerts in each category. es the color, number, percentage of alerts for each slice, and totals		



From: 05/30/19 13:11 To: 06/06/19 13:11

Printed: 06/06/19 13:11

Page 2 of 12

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

Infuser: Plum 360 <sup>™</sup> Infusion System				
CCA: All				icun
	Soft Limit	Alerts		
	15.3 %		.1 %	
		į	8.0 %	
	Override	3	5.1%	
	Override		_	
	Edit Dose-Override	3 0 0	5.1% 0.0% 0.0%	
	Edit Dose-Override Dose-Edit	3 0 0 0	5.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	
	Edit Dose-Override Dose-Edit Dose Rate-Override	3 0 0 0 46	5.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 78.0%	
	Edit Dose-Override Dose-Edit Dose Rate-Override Dose Rate-Edit	3 0 0 46 1	5.1% 0.0% 0.0% 78.0% 1.7%	
	Edit Dose-Cverride Dose-Edit Dose Rate-Override Dose Rate-Edit Time-Override	3 0 0 46 1 9	5.1% 0.0% 0.0% 78.0% 1.7% 15.3%	
	Edit Dose-Coverride Dose-Edit Dose Rate-Override Dose Rate-Edit Time-Override Time-Edit	3 0 0 46 1 9 0	5.1% 0.0% 0.0% 78.0% 1.7% 15.3% 0.0%	
	Edit Dose-Cverride Dose-Edit Dose Rate-Override Dose Rate-Edit Time-Override Time-Edit Bolus-Override	3 0 0 46 1 9 0 0	5.1% 0.0% 0.0% 78.0% 1.7% 15.3% 0.0% 0.0%	
	Edit Dose-Coverride Dose-Edit Dose Rate-Override Dose Rate-Edit Time-Override Time-Edit	3 0 0 46 1 9 0	5.1% 0.0% 0.0% 78.0% 1.7% 15.3% 0.0%	

From: 08/03/17 12:31 To: 08/10/17 12:31

Printed: 08/10/17 12:32

Page 3 of 19

LifeCare PCA				
Pie Chart		Contents		
Total Programs		With Limits		
Alerts		No Alert, Soft Limit Edit, Soft Limit Override, Hard Limit Edit		
Hard Limit Alerts		Loading, PCA, Continuous, Dose Limit		
Soft Limit Alerts		Loading-Edit, Loading-Override, PCA-Edit, PCA-Override, Continuous- Edit, Continuous-Override, Dose Limit-Edit, Dose Limit-Override		
		rent color and indicates the percentage of alerts in each category. es the color, number, percentage of alerts for each slice, and totals		



Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

Infusion Summary Infuser: LifeCare PCA<sup>TM</sup> Infusion System icumedical CCA: All **Hard Limit Alerts** Soft Limit Alerts 33.3 % 66.7 % 100.0 % PCA Dose Limit Continuous Loading PCA-Override PCA-Edit Dose Limit-Override Dose Limit-Edit Continuous-Override 0.0 % 100.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 2 66.7% 0 0 0.0% 1 33.3 % 0.0 % 0 0.0% 000 Total: 100 % 1 Continuous-Edit 0.0 % 0.0 % Loading-Edit 0 0.0% Total: 3 100 %

From: 07/11/17 12:23

To: 08/10/17 12:23

Printed: 08/10/17 12:23

Page 2 of 7

# Line Usage Analysis

The following table provides detailed information about the Line Usage Analysis report.

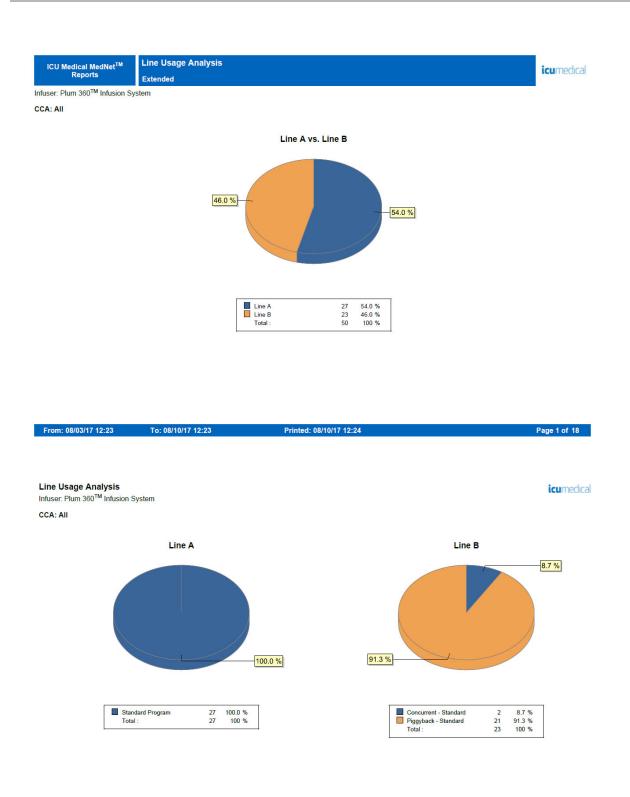
Note: The Line Usage option will only appear in the Reports Menu if your infuser type is licensed.

	Line Usage Analysis
Users	Nurse Manager, Pharmacist, Materials Management
Synopsis	Provides a depiction of infusion administration activity on each of two lines on the Plum 360 infuser.
Report Format	Pie Chart
Infuser	Licensed infusers
Report Differences by Infuser	None
Report Options	<i>Time Period</i> : Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range).
	Facility
	CCA Name
	Group by: Facility, CCA
	Include Deleted Infusers
	Include Inactive Facilities
	<b>Note:</b> The facility-related options will be available only if the license supports multi-facility reporting.
Usage Notes	Three pie charts indicate the relative usage of Line A and Line B, as well as the specific use of each line (Simple Delivery, Standard Program, Loading Dose, Multistep, and Bolus). In addition, the delivery mode use for Line B is shown (Concurrent or Piggyback).
	Simple Delivery indicates that the drug library was not used, or the clinician selected "No Drug Selected."
	The Line B pie chart can be evaluated to help ensure that the use of Line B is optimized with regard to Concurrent and Piggyback delivery modes.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

This section provides report details and an illustration of the Line Usage Analysis report.

Plum 360			
Pie Chart	Contents		
Line A vs. Line B	Percentage of infusions on Line A, Percentage of infusions on Line B		
Line A	Percentage of infusions:		
	•Simple Delivery		
	•Standard Program		
	•Loading Dose		
	•Multistep		
	•Bolus		
Line B	Percentage of infusions:		
	•Concurrent - Simple		
	•Concurrent - Standard		
	•Concurrent - Loading		
	•Concurrent - Multistep		
	•Concurrent - Bolus		
	•Piggyback - Simple		
	•Piggyback - Standard		
	•Piggyback - Loading		
	•Piggyback - Multistep		
	•Piggyback - Bolus		
<b>Note:</b> A legend box define for each slice, and	es the color, number, percentage of programs per infusion type totals for the chart.		
<u> </u>			



From: 08/03/17 12:23 To: 08/10/17 12:23 Printed: 08/10/17 12:24

Page 2 of 18

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

# **Medications Infused**

The tables in this section are common to the following reports:

- Medications Infused by CCA
- Medications Infused by Medication
- Medications Infused by Service Line

	Medications Infused
Users	Nurse Manager, Pharmacist, Risk Manager
Synopsis	This report allows the user to drill down into the next level of detail about infusion therapy practices and provides information on the clinician's response to alerts for each individual medication. The report can be viewed by CCA, Medication, or Service Line.
Report Format	Table
Infusers	Licensed infusers
Report Differences by Infuser	Includes Soft Limit alerts and/or Hard Limit alerts as applicable, per licensed infuser.
Report Options	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)
Options	<i>Time Period</i> : Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range).
	Facility
	CCA Name (by CCA and Medication views)
	Medication (by CCA and Medication views)
	Service Line (by Service Line view)
	<i>Sort by:</i> Medication (by CCA and by Service Line views) or CCA (by Medication view), Frequency, Total Alerts
	Include Deleted Infusers
	Include Inactive Facilities
	<b>Note:</b> The facility-related options will be available only if the license supports multi-facility reporting.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

Usage Notes	There are three ways to view the Medications Infused report, as follows:
10103	<i>Medications Infused by CCA:</i> The user can determine which medications are the most problematic from an alert perspective, review infusion therapy practices, and adjust the Rule Sets accordingly.
	<i>Medications Infused by Medication:</i> The user can compare the number of alerts and the response to those alerts for an individual medication across all CCAs. With an understanding of which CCAs have the same Rule Sets defined, differences in infusion therapy practice among CCAs will stand out. Select high risk medications to narrow the amount of data in the report.
	Medications Infused by Service Line: A service line represents a medical or surgical specialty, such as Oncology, Pediatrics, Labor and Delivery, Critical Care, etc. The service line mapping functionality in ICU Medical MedNet Meds normalizes CCA definition at each site to a common denominator to support system-wide analysis. For example, Hospital A has CCA 3 North that is an adult medicine unit, while Hospital B of the same healthcare system has CCA 5 South that is the adult medicine unit. Because Hospital A maps 3 North to the service line Medicine-Adult, and Hospital B maps 5 South to Medicine-Adult, infusion therapy practices for similar patients populations can be compared between sites.
See Also	Infusion Summary, Edit Variance Detail, Edit Variance Summary, Override Variance Detail, Override Variance Summary

Licensed Infusers			
Field/Column Label	Description		
Facility	Facility with which the infuser is associated. A multi-facility license is required for this feature.		
CCA <sup>1</sup>	Name of CCA (if results are grouped by medication)		
Medication/Concentration <sup>2</sup>	Name and concentration of medication (if results are grouped by CCA or Service Line)		
Service Line <sup>3</sup>	Name of Service Line		
Frequency <sup>4</sup>	Number of programs		
Total Alerts <sup>5</sup>	Total number of alerts		
Hard Limit Alerts •Lower: Total, Edit •Upper: Total, Edit	Number and percentage of Hard Limit alerts and Edits for both lower and upper limits		
Soft Limit Alerts •Lower: Total, Override, Edit •Upper: Total, Override, Edit	Number and percentage of Soft Limit Alerts, Edits, and Overrides for both lower and upper limits		
Final Program - Confirmed	Number and percentage of times that the clinician has chosen to confirm the program on the initial confirmation screen on the infuser without any changes.		

The following table provides details for all Medications Infused reports

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

Licensed Infusers				
Field/Column Label	Description			
Final Program - Changed	Number and percentage of times that the clinician has chosen to edit or go back at the initial confirmation screen on the infuser.			
	Even if this is done more than once and the clinician eventually confirms the program, it is counted as a single edit.			
	Not all infusers support this functionality. For those infusers, the report will show a value of "0."			
<sup>1</sup> Appears in <i>Medications Infused by</i> CCA and <i>Medication Infused by Medication</i> reports only. <sup>2</sup> Medication/Concentration is comprised of the displayed name of the medication and its concentration value. If a displayed name for a particular medication includes concentration (for example, Drug 500 mg/ 250 mL), Medication/Concentration may appear as "Drug 500 mg/250 mL 500 mg/250 mL."				
<sup>3</sup> Appears in Medications Infused by Service Line report only.				
<sup>4</sup> Frequency is equal to the sum of the Final Program values for Confirm and Edit.				
<sup>5</sup> A program can have no alerts or can have one or more alerts.				

Note: A Program is defined as any change in the infusion that triggers a user confirmation on the pump.

### **Medications Infused by CCA**

The following graphic displays the Medications Infused by CCA report.

ICU Medical MedNet <sup>TM</sup> Reports	Medications Infused - by CCA County General	icumed
nfuser: Plum 360 <sup>™</sup> Infusion System		Active Drug Libraries 05/29/19 6.32 11800
		05/31/19 6.32 11811
		06/04/19 6.32 11817
		05/29/19 6.32 11803
		05/31/19 6.32 11810
		05/29/19 6.32 11802
		05/30/19 6.32 11807
		05/30/19 6.32 11808
		05/31/19 6.32 11809
		06/04/19 6.32 11814
		06/04/19 6.32 11815
		06/04/19 6.32 11816
		06/07/19 6.32 11818
		06/07/19 6.32 11819
		06/10/19 6.32 11821
		06/10/19 6.32 11822

#### CCA: All

		Hard Limit Alerts Soft Limit Alerts						Final Program											
Facility	Medication/C Freque oncentration	ncy	Total Alerts	Lower Total	Upper Total	Lower Total		ower erride	Low	er Edit Upp	per Total		pper erride	Upp	er Edit	Conf	irmed	Cha	anged
Urgent Care	Amikacin 100 mg/1 mL	8	6	0	0	6	3	50.00%	3	50.00%	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	8	100%	0	0.0%
Walk-In Clinic	Amikacin 150 mog/15 mL	6	6	0	3	3	3	100%	0	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	6	100%	0	0.0%
Urgent Care	Cisplatin 150 mEq/10 mL	2	1	1	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	2	100%	0	0.0%
Walk-In Clinic	Circulatio 150	4	5	1	3	1	0	0.0%	1	100%	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	4	100%	0	0.0%
Walk-In Clinic		1	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	100%	0	0.0%
Total		21	18	2	6	10	6	60.00%	4	40.00%	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	21	100%	0	0.0%
Enor	. 05/14/19 00-1			To: 06/13/19 00:13	Printed: 06/13/10	00.40											Page		

## **Medications Infused by Medication**

The following graphic displays the **Medications Infused by Medication** report for the LifeCare PCA.

ICU I	Medical MedN Reports	et™	1	Medica County	tions Infused - by Medication General												icu	mec	lical
	lifeCare PCA <sup>TI</sup> tion: Album										Acti	ve D	rug Lib	raries			5.32-18 5.32-18		
					Hard Limit Alerts				s	oft Limit /	Alerts						Final Pro	gram	
Facility	CCA Name Freque	ency	Total Alerts	Lower Total	Upper Total	Lower Total		.ower verride	Lowe	r Edit U	pper Tota		pper erride	Uppe	er Edit	Con	firmed	Cha	anged
Walk-In Clinic	CCA5x	1	2	0	1	1	1	100%	0	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	100%	0	0.0%
Total		1	2	0	1	1	1	100%	0	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	100%	0	0.0%

From: 05/14/19 00:23

To: 06/13/19 00:23

Printed: 06/13/19 00:24

Page 1 of 1

## **Medications Infused By Service Line**

The following graphic displays the Medications Infused by Service Line report.

ICU Medical MedNet <sup>TM</sup> Reports	Medications Infused - by Service Line County General	icumed
fuser: Plum 360 <sup>™</sup> Infusion S	ystem	Active Drug Libraries 05/29/19 6.32 11800
		05/31/19 6.32 11811
		06/04/19 6.32 11817
		05/29/19 6.32 11803
		05/31/19 6.32 11810
		05/29/19 6.32 11802
		05/30/19 6.32 11807
		05/30/19 6.32 11808
		05/31/19 6.32 11809
		06/04/19 6.32 11814
		06/04/19 6.32 11815
		06/04/19 6.32 11816
		06/07/19 6.32 11818
		06/07/19 6.32 11819
		06/10/19 6.32 11821
		06/10/19 6.32 11822

#### Service Line: Ambulatory

					Hard Limit Alerts		Soft Limit Alerts				Final Program								
Facility	Medication/ Frequ Concentrati	ency	Total Alerts	Lower Total	Upper Total	Lower Total		.ower verride	Low	er Edit Up	per Total		lpper rerride	Uppe	er Edit	Con	irmed	Cha	nged
Urgent Care	Amikacin 100 mg/1 mL	8	6	0	o	6	3	50.00%	3	50.00%	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	8	100%	0	0.0%
Walk-In Clinic	Amikacin 150 mcg/15 mL	6	6	0	3	3	3	100%	0	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	6	100%	0	0.0%
Total		14	12	0	3	9	6	66.67%	3	33.33%	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	14	100%	0	0.0%

From: 05/14/19 00:25

To: 06/13/19 00:25

Printed: 06/13/19 00:25

Page 1 of 34

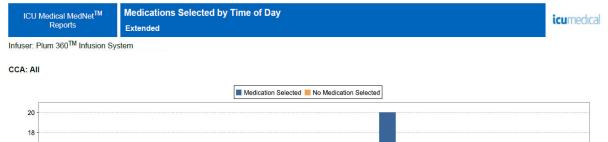
# **Medications Selected by Time of Day**

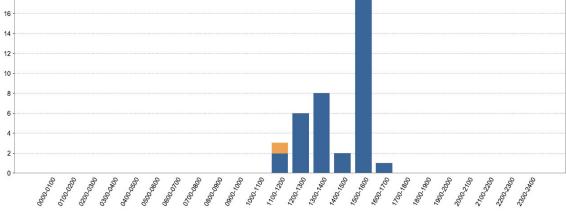
The following table provides detailed information about the **Medications Selected by Time of Day** report.

	Medications Selected by Time of Day
Users	Nurse Manager, Risk Manager
Synopsis	Displays a bar graph showing the number of infusions started during each hour of the day, including whether or not the clinician selected a medication in the drug library.
Report Format	Bar graph
Infusers	Licensed infusers
Report Differences by Infuser	Plum 360: No Medication Selected includes infusions for which the user chose No Drug Selected
Report Options	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)
Options	<i>Time Period</i> : Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range)
	CCA Name
	Include Deleted Infusers
Usage Notes	This report may be used to determine whether there is a difference in compliance with using the drug library during different times of the day. Selecting different days or time periods may show that compliance differs at busy times of the day or for different shifts.
	Medications Selected by Time of Day evaluates infusions to determine whether or not a medication was selected. Specifically, the report includes the time of day that the infusion was started and whether a medication in the drug library was selected. Typically, after an infusion is started, rate changes are made and new bags hung without the need to reselect the medication. If a new medication is selected, however, it is counted as a new infusion.
See Also	Infusion Summary
	Total Program Activity

This section provides report details and an illustration of the **Medications Selected by Time of Day** report for one type of infuser.

Plum 360						
Field/Label	Description					
Medication Selected	Number of infusions where a medication was selected.					
No Medication Selected	Number of infusions where a medication was not selected.					
Each bar includes the number of infusions initiated during a one hour period.						





From: 08/03/17 12:26	To: 08/10/17 12:26	Printed: 08/10/17 12:26	Page 1 of 8

# **Most Commonly Infused Medications**

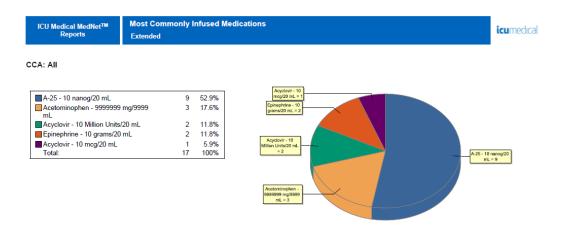
The following table provides detailed information about the **Most Commonly Infused Medications** report.

	Most Commonly Infused Medications
Users	Nurse Manager, Pharmacist
Synopsis	Provides a graphical representation of the 15 most commonly infused medications selected from the drug library
Report Format	Pie chart
Infusers	Licensed infusers
Report Differences by Infuser	None
Report Options	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)
Options	<i>Time Period</i> : Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range).
	CCA Name
	Include Deleted Infusers
Usage Notes	This report can assist in determining compliance with the drug library, since only medications infused using the library will be reported.
	LifeCare PCA: There will typically be less than 15 medications reported since it is likely that only a few medications are administered via this method.
	Infusions where the medication is not known are not included. For example: No Drug Selected or Other Drug.
	Medications not included in the top 15 as well as those totaling less than 1% of total infusions will be grouped together and displayed as "Other."
See Also	Medications Selected by Time of Day

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

This section provides report details and an illustration of the Most Commonly Infused Medications report.

Plum 360 and LifeCare PCA							
Pie Chart	Description						
Most Commonly Infused Medications	The top 15 infused medications are displayed. Medications with different concentrations appear in different slices. If the report contains more than 15 medications, a slice named "Other" contains medications not included in the top 15 as well as those accounting for less than 1%.						
<b>Note:</b> A legend box defines the coreach slice, and totals for the	blor, number, and percentage of infusions per medication for e chart.						



To: 08/10/17 12:27

Printed: 08/10/17 12:27

Page 1 of 6

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

# **Next IV Due**

The following table provides detailed information about the Next IV Due report.

	Next IV Due
Users	Pharmacist
Synopsis	Provides the pharmacist with information about which IV fluids are due in order to facilitate timely preparation
Report Format	Table
Infusers	Licensed infusers
Report Differences by Infuser	LifeCare PCA: For PCA Only mode, Current Rate and Time IV Due are not displayed. Remaining Volume should be used to determine when the next vial is likely to be due.
Report Options	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)
optione	Lead Time in Hours
	Remaining VTBI less thanmL
	Exclude containers less than mL (Plum 360 only)
	Patient Name: (if View Protected Health Information privilege is assigned).
	CCA Name
	Medication
	Sort by: Medication, Time IV Due, Patient Name (with View Protected Health Information privilege)
	Include Deleted Infusers
	<i>Hide Patient Name</i> . If selected, the patient name will be replaced by asterisks. (View Protected Health Information privilege must be assigned to see Patient Name.)

Usage Notes	The Next IV Due report is a tool for the pharmacist to manage IV solution replenishment. The report shows the volume remaining for each medication and the "Time IV Due" to help efficiently schedule the admixture of replacement solutions. Data provided in this report will help minimize nursing calls for new IV bags and reduce pharmacy time spent managing admixture services.
	Lead Time in Hours is required
	<b>Remaining VTBI less than</b> is optional. If it is specified, the report uses the value as a filter so that infusions with a larger VTBI are not shown.
	<b>Exclude containers less than</b> is optional. If it is specified, the report uses the value as a filter so that smaller containers are not shown. The container size is the VTBI programmed by the user. This setting may be useful to help eliminate "noise" that would otherwise be created by antibiotic piggybacks.
	This report contains information about currently running infusions only. For example, if there is an infusion on both the primary and secondary lines, and the secondary infusion is currently running, the primary infusion will not be included.
	<b>Time IV Due</b> is calculated based on the infuser's determination of remaining VTBI, which in turn is based on the VTBI entered by the clinician. For multistep infusions, Time IV Due is based on the step that is currently infusing. For LifeCare PCA, the volume of every vial is assumed to be 30 mL.
	While patient information is not displayed for a ICU Medical MedNet BCMA implementation, this report should still be useful, especially if most of the IVs are mixed in a batch mode once or twice a day and there are only a handful of medications that require special attention, such as those that are high cost or have limited stability in solution. By selecting a specific CCA and the desired medications, the report can be cross-referenced to the pharmacy IV records to determine which patient is on which IV.

This section provides report details and an illustration of the Next IV Due report for one type of infuser.

Plum 360						
Field/Column Label	Description					
Patient Name	Patient name					
Patient ID	Patient identification number					
Room/Bed	Room and bed number					
Medication <sup>1</sup>	Name of medication					
Concentration	Medication concentration					
Current Rate	Current flow rate of infusion					
Remaining Volume	Remaining volume at time of report					
Time IV Due <sup>1</sup>	Date and time IV is due					

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

	Plum 360
Field/Column Label	Description
<sup>1</sup> You may sort report results by	this field.

ICU Medical Med Reports	Net™	Next IV Due Extended					<b>icu</b> medical
Infuser: Plum 360 <sup>™</sup> Ir	nfusion Sys	tem					
CCA: All							
Patient Name	Patient I	Room/Bec	Medication	Concentration	Current Rate	Remaining Volume	Time IV Due
			Abciximab	10 nanog/20 ml	40 mL/hr	54.7 mL	08/08/17 16:48

Report D	ate: 08/0	8/17 15:41

Printed: 08/08/17 15:41

Page 1 of 6

# **Override Variance Detail**

The following table provides detailed information about the Override Variance Detail report.

	Override Variance Detail
Users	Pharmacist, Nurse Manager, Risk Manager
Synopsis	Provides a line-item detail of every infuser program where the user received an alert and chose to continue with the entered value. Frequent overrides to a limit may indicate that it may not be set properly to account for actual clinical practice in the hospital.
Report Format	Table
Infusers	Licensed infusers
Report Differences by Infuser	Includes user overrides to Soft Limit alerts, as applicable for each infuser type
Report	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)
Options	<i>Time Period</i> : Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range).
	The report will show the result of the specific data combination selected.
	Facility
	CCA Name
	Medication
	Group by: Facility, CCA, Medication
	Include Deleted Infusers, Include Inactive Facilities
	<b>Note:</b> The facility-related options will be available only if the license supports multi-facility reporting.
Usage Notes	Variance is a calculated value intended to represent how far away the user's initial programmed value was compared to the defined limit. Variance is defined as <i>(Initial Value – Limit Violated) / Limit Violated</i> . The result is expressed as a percentage and shown as a negative number for Lower Limit violations, and as a positive number for Upper Limit violations. 10,000% is the maximum displayable variance.
	The report can be run by Facility or CCA or by Medication and contain data for selected Facility or CCAs or medications or for all Facility, CCAs and medications. Running the report by Medication for high risk medications can easily identify any variances for these medications and grouping will show the result of the specific data combination selected.
	<b>Initial Dose</b> is the programmed value that triggered the alert. <b>Final Dose</b> is the value accepted at final confirmation when the infuser was started. If several alerts were encountered during a programming sequence, the Final Dose value in the report will be the same for each alert.
	The date and time of each alert are also displayed in the report.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

See Also	Edit Variance Summary
	Edit Variance Detail
	Override Variance Summary

This section provides report details and illustrations of the Override Variance Detail report.

	Plum 360
Field/Label	Description
Facility	Facility with which the infuser is associated. A multi-facility license is required for this feature.
Medication/Concentration <sup>1</sup> or CCA	Medication name if results are grouped by CCA, CCA name if results are grouped by medication.
Alert Date/Time	Date and time of each alert
Rule Set	Type of rule set violated
Limit	Amount and Units
Limit Violated	Upper Soft or Lower Soft
Initial Value*	Initial value entered by user
	*Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time. This is applicable to Plum 360 infuser.
Final Value*	Final value entered by user
	*Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time. This is applicable to Plum 360 infuser.
Variance	Defined as (Initial Value – Limit Violated) / Limit Violated
	The result is expressed as a percentage and shown as a negative number for Lower Limit violations, and as a positive number for Upper Limit violations. 10,000% is the maximum displayable variance.
value. If a displayed name f	is comprised of the displayed name of the medication and its concentration or a particular medication includes concentration (for example, Drug 500 mg/ Intration may appear as "Drug 500 mg/250 mL 500 mg/250 mL."

ICU Medical I Repor	meunet	Override Variar County General	nce Detail							ic	umedical
Infuser: Plum 36	i0 <sup>™</sup> Infusion Sys	tem					Acti	ve Drug Librar			
										19 6.32 · 19 6.32 ·	
										19 6.32	
										19 6.32	
										19 6.32 <sup>-</sup> 19 6.32 <sup>-</sup>	
										19 6.32	
										19 6.32	
										19 6.32	
										19 6.32 <sup>-</sup> 19 6.32 <sup>-</sup>	
										19 6.32	
										19 6.32	
									06/10/	19 6.32	11821
Facility: All									06/10/		11821
	ССА	Medicatio	n/Concentration	Alert Date/Time	Rule Set	Limit		Limit Violated	06/10/	19 6.32 119 6.32 119 6.32 119 6.32	11821 11822
Facility	CCA CCCAAA11		n/Concentration 100 mg/1 mL	Alert Date/Time 06/04/2019 10:38:59	Rule Set Bolus Amount	Limit 20 mL	Ļ		06/10/ 06/10/ Initial	19 6.32 119 6.32 119 6.32 119 6.32	11821 11822 Variance
Facility: All Facility Urgent Care Urgent Care		1 Amikacin			Bolus			Violated	06/10/ 06/10/ Initial Value	19 6.32 1 19 6.32 1 Final Value	11821 11822 Variance -20.00%
Facility Urgent Care	CCCAAA11	1 Amikacin 1 Amikacin	100 mg/1 mL	06/04/2019 10:38:59	Bolus Amount Bolus	20 mL	ţ	Violated lower soft	06/10/ 06/10/ Initial Value 16	19 6.32 19 6.32 Final Value 16	11821 11822 Variance -20.00% -40.00%
Facility Urgent Care Urgent Care	CCCAAA11 CCCAAA11	1 Amikacin 1 Amikacin 1 Amikacin	100 mg/1 mL 100 mg/1 mL	06/04/2019 10:38:59 06/04/2019 10:39:25	Bolus Amount Bolus Amount Bolus	20 mL 20 mL	1	Violated lower soft lower soft	06/10/ 06/10/ Initial Value 16	19 6.32 19 6.32 Final Value 16 12	11821
Facility Urgent Care Urgent Care Urgent Care	CCCAAA11 CCCCAAA11 CCCCAAA11	1 Amikacin 1 Amikacin 1 Amikacin Amikacin	100 mg/1 mL 100 mg/1 mL 100 mg/1 mL	06/04/2019 10:38:59 06/04/2019 10:39:25 06/04/2019 10:40:10	Bolus Amount Bolus Amount Bolus Amount	20 mL 20 mL 20 mL	1	Violated Iower soft Iower soft	06/10/ 06/10/ Initial Value 16 12 18	19 6.32 19 6.32 Final Value 16 12 18	11821 11822 Variance -20.00% -40.00% -10.00%

From: 05/14/19 00:03

To: 06/13/19 00:03

Printed: 06/13/19 00:03

Page 1 of 3

	LifeCare PCA
Field/Label	Description
Facility	Facility with which the infuser is associated. A multi-facility license is required for this feature.
Medication/Concentration <sup>1</sup> or CCA	Medication name if results are grouped by CCA. CCA name if results are grouped by medication.
Alert Date/Time	Date and time of each alert
Rule Set	LifeCare PCA: Loading, Continuous, PCA, Dose Limit
Limit	Amount and Units
Limit Violated	LifeCare PCA: Upper Soft, Lower Soft
Initial Value*	Initial value entered by user
	*Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time.
Final Value*	Final value entered by user
	*Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time.
Variance	Defined as (Initial Value – Limit Violated) / Limit Violated)
	The result is expressed as a percentage and shown as a negative number for Lower Limit violations, and as a positive number for Upper Limit violations. 10,000% is the maximum displayable variance.
value. If a displayed name f	is comprised of the displayed name of the medication and its concentration or a particular medication includes concentration (for example, Drug 500 mg/ entration may appear as "Drug 500 mg/250 mL 500 mg/250 mL."

ICU Medical N Report		Override Variance Detail County General					ic	umedical	
Infuser: LifeCare	PCA <sup>™</sup> Infusio	on System				Active Drug Librar		/19 6.32-1 /19 6.32-1	
Facility: All									
Facility: All Facility	CCA	Medication/Concentration	Alert Date/Time	Rule Set	Limit	Limit Violated	Initial Value	Final Value	Variance

From: 05/14/19 00:28

To: 06/13/19 00:28

Printed: 06/13/19 00:28

Page 1 of 2

# **Override Variance Summary**

The following table provides detailed information about the **Override Variance Summary** report.

	Override Variance Summary
Users	Pharmacist, Nurse Manager, Risk Manager
Synopsis	Provides a summary of infuser programs where the user received an alert and chose to continue with the entered value.
	Frequent overrides to a limit may indicate that it may not be set properly to account for actual clinical practice in the hospital.
	Contains the same data as Override Variance Detail except that it sums the number of occurrences of Overrides for each Alert Type.
Report Format	Table
Infusers	Licensed infusers
Report Differences by Infuser	Includes user overrides to Soft Limit alerts as applicable, per infuser type
Report Options	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)
Options	<i>Time Period</i> : Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range).
	The report will show the result of the specific data combination selected.
	Facility
	CCA Name
	Medication
	Group by: Facility, CCA, Medication
	Include Deleted Infusers, Include Inactive Facilities
	<b>Note:</b> The facility-related options will be available only if the license supports multi-facility reporting.
Usage Notes	Variance is a calculated value intended to represent how far away the user's initial programmed value was compared to the defined limit. Variance is defined as <i>(Initial Value – Limit Violated) / Limit Violated</i> . The result is expressed as a percentage and shown as a negative number for Lower Limit violations, and as a positive number for Upper Limit violations. 10,000% is the maximum displayable variance.
	The report can be run by Facility or CCA or by Medication and contain data for selected Facility or CCAs or medications or for all Facility, CCAs and medications. Running the report by Medication for high risk medications can easily identify any variances for these medications and grouping will show the result of the specific data combination selected.
	<b>Initial Dose</b> is the programmed value that triggered the alert. <b>Final Dose</b> is the value accepted at final confirmation when the infuser was started.

See Also	Edit Variance Summary
	Edit Variance Detail
	Override Variance Detail

This report details section describes features, and provides graphic examples of the **Override Variance Summary** report.

	Plum 360
Field/Column Label	Description
Facility	Facility with which the infuser is associated. A multi-facility license is required for this feature.
Medication/Concentration <sup>1</sup> or CCA	Medication name if results are grouped by CCA, CCA name if results are grouped by medication.
Rule Set	Type of rule set violated
Limit	Amount and Units
Limit Violated	Upper Soft or Lower Soft
Mean Initial Value*	Average of initial value entered *Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time. This is applicable to Plum 360 infuser.
Mean Final Value*	Average of final value entered *Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time. This is applicable to Plum 360 infuser.
Variance	Defined as ( <i>Mean Initial Value – Limit Violated</i> ) / <i>Limit Violated</i> The result is expressed as a percentage and shown as a negative number for Lower Limit violations, and as a positive number for Upper Limit violations.10,000% is the maximum displayable variance.
Sample Size (Count)	Number of programs that exceed the limit
value. If a displayed name f	is comprised of the displayed name of the medication and its concentration or a particular medication includes concentration (for example, Drug 500 mg/ entration may appear as "Drug 500 mg/250 mL 500 mg/250 mL."

ICU Medical MedNet <sup>™</sup> Reports	Override Variance Summary County General	icumeda
nfuser: Plum 360 <sup>™</sup> Infusion ∜	System	Active Drug Libraries 05/29/19 6.32 11800
	,	05/31/19 6.32 11811
		06/04/19 6.32 11817
		05/29/19 6.32 11803
		05/31/19 6.32 11810
		05/29/19 6.32 11802
		05/30/19 6.32 11807
		05/30/19 6.32 11808
		05/31/19 6.32 11809
		06/04/19 6.32 11814
		06/04/19 6.32 11815
		06/04/19 6.32 11816
		06/07/19 6.32 11818
		06/07/19 6.32 11819
		06/10/19 6.32 11821
		06/10/19 6.32 11822

#### Facility: All

Facility	CCA	Medication/Con centration	Rule Set	Limit	Limit Violated	Mean Initial Value	Mean Final Value	Variance	Sample Size (Count)
Urgent Care	CCCAAA111	Amikacin 100 mg/1 mL	Bolus Amour	nt 20 mL	<sup>4</sup> lower soft	15.333	15.333	-23.33%	. 3
							Subtotal for l	Jrgent Care	: 3
Walk-In Clinic	CCA13x-1	Amikacin 150 mcg/15 mL	Dose	20 mcg/hr	<sup>1</sup> lower soft	13.00	13.00	-35.00%	3
							Subtotal for W	alk-In Clinic	: 3
								Total for All	: 6
From: 05/14/1	9 00:29	To: 06/13/19 00:29	Pr	inted: 06/13/19 (	00:30			Pa	ae 1 of 3

LifeCare PCA				
Field/Label	Description			
Facility	Facility with which the infuser is associated. A multi-facility license is required for this feature.			
Medication/Concentration <sup>1</sup> or CCA	Medication name if results are grouped by CCA; CCA name if results are grouped by medication.			
Rule Set	LifeCare PCA: Loading, Continuous, PCA, Dose Limit			
Limit	Amount and Units			
Limit Violated	LifeCare PCA: Upper Soft, Lower Soft			
Mean Initial Value*	Average of initial value entered			
	*Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time.			

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

LifeCare PCA			
Field/Label	Description		
Mean Final Value*	Average of final value entered		
	*Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported. In the specific report, the "Rule Set" column clarifies if the value refers to dose or time.		
Variance	Defined as (Mean Initial Value – Limit Violated) / Limit Violated		
	The result is expressed as a percentage and shown as a negative number for Lower Limit violations, and as a positive number for Upper Limit violations. 10,000% is the maximum displayable variance.		
Sample Size (Count)	Number of programs that exceed the limit		
value. If a displayed name f	is comprised of the displayed name of the medication and its concentration for a particular medication includes concentration (for example, Drug 500 mg/ entration may appear as "Drug 500 mg/250 mL 500 mg/250 mL."		

ICU I	Medical MedNet <sup>TM</sup> Reports	Override Variance Summary County General		<b>icu</b> medical
Infuser: I	LifeCare PCA <sup>TM</sup> Infusio	n System	Active Drug Libraries 05/29/19 6 06/01/19 6	

#### Facility: All

Facility	CCA	Medication/Con centration	Rule Set	Limit	Limit Violated	Mean Initial Value	Mean Final Value	Variance	Sample Size (Count)
Walk-In Clinic	CCA5x	Albumin 15 mcg/mL	PCA	20 mcg	<sup>1</sup> lower soft	12.00	12.00	-40.00%	1
							Subtotal for Wa	alk-In Clinic :	1

Total for All : 1

From: 05/14/19 00:31

To: 06/13/19 00:31

Printed: 06/13/19 00:31

Page 1 of 2

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

# **PCA History**

The following table provides detailed information about the PCA History report.

	PCA History
Users	Nurse, Nurse Manager
Synopsis	This report allows the user to obtain PCA medication usage data for an individual infuser.
Report Format	Table
Infusers	LifeCare PCA
Report Options	<i>Time Period</i> : Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range).
	Serial Number
	Include Deleted Infusers
Usage Notes	The user specifies an infuser and the time period for the report. The output contains a summary of the infusion settings, history of drug infusion data, and PCA attempts by hour. This information may be useful to report total amounts of medication infused, or calculating oral medication needs when transitioning patients off of PCA therapy.
	The Medication Delivered and PCA Attempts sections indicate a time period for the program. The value reported for the end of the time period may be the start time of the new program or the end of the report period if ICU Medical MedNet is unable to determine the precise end of the program.
	Continuous Rate values reported in the Medication Delivered section are estimated based on the programmed Continuous rate setting. This value is reported in the Program Settings section. These values do not take into account the time during which the infuser was paused or stopped. Continuous Rate displays zero in the hourly time periods after a Dose Limit has been reached.
	The Medication Delivered and PCA Attempts sections will not display a row for any hour period in which no medication was delivered or no PCA attempts were made.
	If an infusion lasts less than five minutes, the Medication Delivered recorded in the report will not match the Medication Delivered on the infuser. However, the infusion can be seen in real time in the Infusion Status view.

### **Report Details**

This section provides report details and an illustration of the PCA History report.

	LifeCare PCA	
Field/Label Description		
	Program Settings Section	
Drug Name	Name of medication	

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

LifeCare PCA			
Field/Label	Description		
Program Settings Section			
PCA Dose	Programmed PCA dose		
PCA Lockout	Time duration of lockout		
Loading Dose Programmed loading dose			
Continuous Rate	Programmed Continuous Rate		
X Hour Limit	Programmed Dose Limit		
	<b>X</b> refers to the number of hours that the Dose Limit was programmed.		
	PCA History Section		
Medication Delivered	Loading, PCA, Continuous, Total		
	Displayed for each hour during the report period		
PCA Attempts	Completed, Partial, Denied		
	Attempts displayed for each hour during the report period.		
	program settings made on the infuser, the Medication Name, pckout, Loading Dose, Continuous Rate, and/or Hour Limit may		

Active Drug Libraries 08/08/17 6.30-1803

Page 1 of 4

**icu**medical

 
 ICU Medical MedNet<sup>TM</sup> Reports
 PCA History Extended
 icumedical

 Infuser: LifeCare PCA<sup>TM</sup> Infusion System

Infuser Serial Number: 19359290

aser benar Number. 13003230

#### Program Settings identified 08/08/17 14:08

Medication Name	Abciximab 5 mcg/mL
PCA Dose	22.00 mcg
Loading Dose	
PCA Lockout	5 min
Continuous Rate	
4 Hour Limit	22.00 mcg

#### Medication Delivered

From 08/08/17 14:08 to 08/08/17 14:08

	Loading	PCA	Continuous	Total
08/08/17 14:00 to 15:00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00
Total	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00

From: 08/03/17 12:30

Printe

Printed: 08/10/17 12:30

#### PCA History

Infuser: LifeCare PCA<sup>™</sup> Infusion System

New Patient identified 08/08/17 17:07

#### Program Settings identified 08/08/17 17:08

Medication Name	A-25 0.5 mg/mL 2.00 mg		
PCA Dose			
Loading Dose			
PCA Lockout	5 min		
Continuous Rate			
4 Hour Limit	33.00 mg		

To: 08/10/17 12:30

#### Medication Delivered

From: 08/03/17 12:30

From 08/08/17 17:08 to 08/08/17 18:42

	Loading	PCA	Continuous	Total
08/08/17 17:00 to 18:00	0.00	2.00	0.00	2.00
Total	0.00	2.00	0.00	2.00

To: 08/10/17 12:30

Printed: 08/10/17 12:30

Page 3 of 4

# **PCA Utilization**

The following table provides detailed information about the PCA Utilization report.

	PCA Utilization
Users	Pharmacist, Nurse Manager
Synopsis	Provides statistics regarding PCA therapy, such as the frequency of use for each mode as well as the use of protocols
Report Format	Table
Infusers	LifeCare PCA
Report Options	<i>Time Period</i> : Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range).
	CCA Name
	Include Deleted Infusers
Usage Notes	The PCA Utilization report provides a variety of statistics regarding how PCA therapy is used in the hospital. For each CCA, the user can see which medications and modes of therapy are used most often. In addition, the user can assess how frequently clinicians are using the protocol feature of the LifeCare PCA (if protocols have been defined in the drug library).

### **Report Details**

This section provides report details and an illustration of the **PCA Utilization** report for the LifeCare PCA infuser.

LifeCare PCA				
Field/Label	Description			
Medication/Concentration	Medication name and displayed concentration			
Mode	PCA Only, PCA With Continuous, Continuous Only Totals for each mode appear at the bottom of the report			
Protocol	Yes/No, indicates whether a protocol was used			
Location	Access point description			

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

ICU Medical MedNet <sup>™</sup> Reports	PCA Utilization Extended							<b>icu</b> medica
nfuser: LifeCare PCA <sup>™</sup> Infusion System					Active Drug Libraries 08/08/17 6.30-1803			
CA: All								
	Mode			Protocol				
Medication/Concentration		PCA Only	PCA With Continuous	Continuous Only	Yes	No	Location	
A-25 0.5 mg/mL		2	0	Ō	0	2	WIRED	
Abciximab 5 mcg/mL		1	0	0	0	1	WIRED	
	Totals:	3	0	0	0	5		

From: 08/03/17 12:30

To: 08/10/17 12:30

Printed: 08/10/17 12:30

Page 1 of 4

### Software Download

The following table provides detailed information about the Software Download report.

	Software Download
Users	Biomedical, IT, Materials Management
Synopsis	Provides data for each infuser on its software version and latest transfer status.
Report Format	Table
Infusers	Licensed infusers
Report Differences by Infuser	None
Report Options	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)
Options	<i>Time Period</i> : Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range).
	Transfer Status: All, Retry, Pending, Completed, Failed, Retry Failed, Refused
	Sort by: Device, Serial Number
	Include Deleted Infusers
Usage Notes	Software download will be managed by ICU Medical Field Service Representatives. This is not a customer activity.
	The report includes all infusers able to receive software download from ICU Medical MedNet. It does not include infusers requiring a firmware upgrade (i.e., a new plug and play module).
See Also	Asset Tracker
	Asset Utilization
	Event/Alarm Log

#### **Report Details**

This section provides report details and an illustration of the Software Download report.

Plum 360 and LifeCare PCA						
Field/Label	Description					
Device	The logical ID of the infuser					
Serial Number	The infuser's serial number					
Transfer Start Time	Date and time transfer began					
Transfer End Time	Date and time transfer ended (or "" if it has not completed)					

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

Plum 360 and LifeCare PCA						
Field/Label	Description					
Software Release Name	Name of software release transferred					
Status	Download status received from the device (for example, Retry, Pending, Completed, Failed, Retry Failed, Refused)					
Transferred Components/ Total Components	The number of successfully downloaded, and total number of components Appears as a ratio (for example, 3/5)					
Note: The report can	be filtered by Infuser Type and Transfer Status.					

ICU Medical N Report	eunet	Software Download Extended							
Infuser: Plum 360	<sup>™</sup> Infusion Systen	1							
Device	Serial No.	Transfer Start Time	Transfer End Time	Software Release Name	Status	Transferred Components /Total Components			
PlumDF934	700011915	08/09/17 10:04	08/09/17 12:51	Plum1511	Completed	1/1			

From: 08/03/17 12:32

To: 08/10/17 12:32

Printed: 08/10/17 12:33

Page 1 of 1

### **Total Program Activity**

The following table provides detailed information about the Total Program Activity report.

	Total Program Activity						
Users	Nurse Manager, Risk Manager						
Synopsis	Provides a view of all programming activity including total edits and overrides for the selected time period. This quick overview indicates how appropriate the library limits are for clinical practice.						
Report Format	Line graph						
Infusers	Licensed infusers						
Report Differences by Infuser	The LifeCare PCA version does not include a "Medication Selected" line. A medication is always selected because the infuser requires the user to scan a vial with a recognized barcode.						
Report	Infuser Type: Licensed infuser type(s)						
Options	<i>Time Period:</i> Since 12 a.m. today, Since 12 a.m. yesterday, Last 12 hours, Last 24 hours, Last 48 hours, Last 7 days, Last 30 days, Last 1 month, Last 3 months, Last 6 months, Last 12 months, Other (specific date range).						
	CCA Name						
	Select a Graph: Day of Week, Hour of Day, Hour Range/Day						
	Include Deleted Infusers						
Usage Notes	Total program activity includes the line graphs of the total number of programs, as well as total programs with a medication selected, total number of edits, and total number of overrides for each time period.						
	A single program may include multiple edits and/or overrides.						
	Select a Graph may be changed to view the results differently: by Day of Week, Hour of Day, or Hour Range per Day. Using different views of results may facilitate the discovery of practice variations by time of day or day of week.						
	Since the report displays results by day (Hour of Day, Hour Range/Day), or by week (Day of Week), you should select a time period of a minimum of one day or one week, accordingly. Using longer time periods may provide more meaningful results.						
See Also	Infusion Summary						
	Line Usage Analysis						

#### **Report Details**

This section provides report details for each type of infuser and an illustration of the **Total Program Activity** report.

	Plum 360 and LifeCare PCA
Field/Label	Description
Total Programs	Number of total programs
Med Selected (Does not include LifeCare PCA)	Number of medications selected
Edits	Number of edits
Overrides	Number of overrides
	Select a Graph Options
Hour of Day	Reports display a graph of four lines with data points for each hour of the day.
	Horizontal axis displays time periods for each hour of the day, expressed in military time.
Day of Week	Reports display a graph of four lines with data points for each day of the week.
	Horizontal axis displays days of the week, arranged Sunday through Saturday.
Hour Range/Day	Reports display a graph of four lines with data points for each day of the week.
	Days of the week are abbreviated as: Su, M, Tu, W, Th, F, and Sa.
	Horizontal axis displays time periods labeled 0000-0600, 0600-1200, 1200-1800, and 1800-2400, with the abbreviation for each day of the week (for example, 1800-2400 Su).

**Note:** Since the reports display results by day or week, you should select a time period of a minimum of one day or one week, accordingly.

# **Appendix A: ICU Medical MedNet Integrator**

**ICU Medical MedNet Integrator** provides interfaces to a hospital's enterprise level applications and serves as the conduit for the exchange of data between infusers, the ICU Medical MedNet server, and a variety of hospital information systems. This functionality is also known as auto documentation. ICU Medical MedNet Integrator can also support an interface from the pharmacy system to ICU Medical MedNet Meds.

When interfaced to a BCMA (Bar Code Medication Administration) or EHR (Electronic Health Record) system, ICU Medical MedNet Integrator supports electronic documentation of IV administration events into the patient record. This integration also allows the BCMA system to incorporate the IV infusion rate into the Five Rights verification process.

When interfaced to a monitoring system, ICU Medical MedNet Integrator supports the display of current program values (medication, concentration, dose, rate, and volume infused) as well as events such as start, stop, or rate change in the patient record.

Integrations with BCMA, EHR, or monitoring systems may require a workflow that provides the ability to associate the patient with the infuser.

The workflow for the clinician is as follows:

- Scan the patient identification, the medication container and the pump using the BCMA or eMAR (Electronic Medication Administration Record) system and its bar code scanner
- Program the infuser based on the physician's order
- Confirm the programming and start the infusion

Once the infusion has started, ICU Medical MedNet sends the program values (medication/ concentration, dose, rate, volume infused) back to the other system (for review and documentation).

**Note:** The specific functionality available to you will depend on your institution's ICU Medical MedNet software license.

Setting up ICU Medical MedNet Integrator for BCMA integration

• Define a bar code strategy for identifying each channel of the infusers that will be used and affix the bar code label to each channel



WARNING: To ensure that information is sent to the Bar Code Medication Administration (BCMA) system from the correct infuser, ICU Medical strongly recommends that before you go-live with ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> Integrator<sup>™</sup>, you verify the bar code label affixed to each infuser corresponds to the correct channel.

**Note:** Please compare the infuser data on the infuser with the data received in the third party clinical system. In the event of a discrepancy, please chart the infuser data manually.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

## Appendix B: ICU Medical MedNet Programmer

**ICU Medical MedNet Programmer** provides the ability for an IV medication order from the BCMA (Bar Code Medication Administration) system to be translated into operational settings that can automatically populate on the infuser. This functionality is also known as autoprogramming.

The integration with a BCMA system supports electronic documentation of IV administration events into the patient record, allows the BCMA system to incorporate the IV infusion rate into the Five Rights verification process, and reduces the number of steps to manually program the infuser as well as the potential for programming errors.

ICU Medical MedNet Programmer provides two level of functionality:

- Medication ID Programming where the medication name and concentration are automatically populated on the infuser
- Complete Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) where the medication name and concentration along with the dose, rate, and volume to be infused are automatically populated on the infuser

Both Medication ID Programming and Complete Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) help ensure that the drug library limits for each medication are enforced.

The workflow for the clinician is as follows:

- Scan the patient identification, the medication container, and the pump using the BCMA application and its bar code scanner
- Enter any other required programming values on the infuser (for example, for Medication ID Programming, rate, and volume to be infused)
- Confirm the program and start the infusion

Once the infusion has started, ICU Medical MedNet sends the program values (medication/ concentration, dose, rate, volume to be infused, and duration) back to the BCMA system (for review and documentation).

### How ICU Medical MedNet Programmer Works

- The medication order parameters received from the BCMA system are compared to those in the ICU Medical MedNet Meds library based on the External ID associated with the medication.
- After verifying the order is within the allowed parameters, the ICU Medical MedNet software sends the program parameters to the infuser
- All data entry and infusion parameters are validated by the clinician at the infuser according to the physician's order
- The clinician always has the option of programming the infuser manually

The Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) feature is intended to be used each time the clinician hangs a new IV container.

**Note:** The specific functionality available to you will depend on your institution's ICU Medical MedNet software license.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

### Setting up ICU Medical MedNet Programmer

- Ensure your Medication List import file contains the External ID used by the BCMA system when patient orders are sent to ICU Medical MedNet (see *ICU Medical MedNet Meds User Guide*)
- Define a bar code strategy for identifying each channel of the infusers that will be used; affix the bar code label to each channel



WARNING: To ensure a therapy is being sent to the correct infuser, ICU Medical strongly recommends that before go-live with ICU Medical MedNet<sup>™</sup> Programmer<sup>™</sup> you verify the bar code label affixed to each infuser corresponds to the correct channel to which the software sends Auto-Programming (Smart Pump Programming) information.

**Note:** Please verify the auto-program received from the third party clinical system matches the auto-program received on the infuser before starting the therapy. In addition, please verify the auto-program response from the infuser matches the auto-program response received by the third party clinical system.

### **Error Handling**

The ICU Medical MedNet software will reject or modify medication orders under certain conditions. When a medication order is rejected, an error message is sent to the BCMA system and no values display on the infuser.

### **Rejected Orders**

Medication orders are rejected when the following occurs:

- Dose rate units in the medication order are not supported by the infuser
- Dose rate units in the medication order do not match the dose rate units for the corresponding medication entry in the drug library
- The infuser and/or channel scanned by the clinician is unknown or offline
- The channel is currently infusing and cannot accept a new program
- The medication order contains a program parameter(s) that exceeds the range accepted by the infuser and/or CCA
- The patient weight on the infuser does not match the patient weight in a weight-based order (Plum 360 infuser only)
- The channel has already been programmed for Standby or Delayed Start

**Note:** If an order is rejected by the infuser, ICU Medical MedNet automatically sends a message to the BCMA to inform of the rejection and the reason for it.

### **Modified Orders**

The information displayed on the infuser will be modified as follows:

- The ICU Medical MedNet software attempts to convert a strength value contained in the medication order to a related unit in order to successfully match a medication entry in the drug library; applies to grams and units family only. For example, 2 grams is converted to 2000 mg.
- The ICU Medical MedNet software will round dose, rate, and patient weight values received from the BCMA system according to the level of precision that can be accepted by the infuser. For example, if ICU Medical MedNet receives a rate of 45.6667 mL/hour from the BCMA system, a rate of 45.7 mL/hr will be sent to the infuser.
- When the ICU Medical MedNet software is unable to identify a medication entry corresponding to the medication in the order, the program parameters will be sent to the pump and the medication will be displayed as "No Drug Selected" for the Plum 360.
  - **Note:** Medication orders that consist of more than one additive will generally display as "No Drug Selected".

# **Appendix C: Enhanced Asset Tracking**

The optional Enhanced Asset Tracking feature integrates ICU Medical MedNet and radio frequency identification (RFID) location information from an external real-time location system (RTLS).

## **General Information**

A RFID tag is attached to each infuser. Each tag is configured to communicate its location frequently. Please see your vendor information for details.

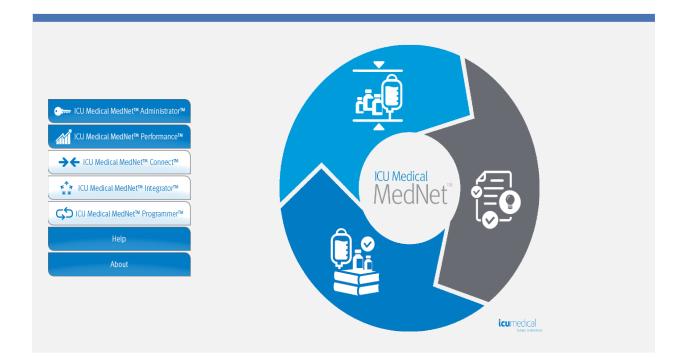
RFID tags have an estimated battery life of up to five years.

The description of the location depends on the level of detail maintained in the RTLS system.

Enhanced Asset Tracking (EAT) is a licensed feature that can be **Enabled** or **Disabled**. When **Enabled** and connected to an asset tracking server that is registered with ICU Medical MedNet, the infusers' location information becomes available.

## Navigating

1. Log in and access ICU Medical MedNet Administrator.



- 2. Select the Infuser Management tab or the Downloads tab.
- 3. The information in the Location column is provided by the RTLS. The same location information is also used in ICU Medical MedNet reports.
- 4. Hover over the icon next to the infuser's Location to see a pop-up showing the current location, last update time, and previous location. The location is displayed as it is specified in the RTLS.

	ers per Page 10 💙 elect al infusers meetr	Device PUII	Serial Rumb	er		Inventory Status All	~	infuser Type 🗚 💙	Network Status All	Apply
Select	Infusers : 1 - 10 a	Device 4	Serial Number +	Lo	cation 4	Software Release +	Inventory Status #	Asset ID +		
	Plum 360	PLN000001	SN_PLMCE000001	6	Brd floor ALO	Ver:13.40.00.006.20	~	·	<u>`</u>	
	Phan 360	• PL0000002	SN_PLMCE000012	2	tst Floor	Ver:13.40.00.005.20	~	[]		
	Pham 360	PL8000003	SN_PLMCE000003	R	Location	Ver-13.40.00.008.20	All Sites / PH Centra Cere / Azz	las / Firer 1 / CC Aralias		
	Plum 360	• PLN000004	SN_PLMCE000004	2	Last Lor	cation Update	Wed Feb 19 16:59:47 PST 201	4		
	Plum 360	PLN000005	SN_PLMCE000005		Floor ALT MOB	s Location Ver:13.40.00.006 20		r / 201 Park Place Kirdhman Building	TPROF 3 / 340 PROF ALT KB	
	Plum 360	• PLN000006	SN_PLMCE000006	2	1st Floor ALT ES	Ver:13.40.00.006.20	~			
	Plum 360	PLN000007	SN_PLMCE000007	1	Floor 1	Ver:13.40.00.006.20	~		-	

## **Note:** If you click on the icon next to the location of the infuser, you will be taken to the asset tracking server.

For additional information, please refer to the RLTS vendor's documentation.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

## **Appendix D: User Roles and Privileges**

Privilege ID	Privilege Title	1 Administrator	2 Administrator Limited	3 Clinical Administrator	4 Reports Limited	5 Reports Full	6 Pharmacist I	7 Pharmacist II	8 Biomed	9 IT	10 Materials Management
1	My Account	Х	x	x	x	X	x	x	x	х	X
2	Users & Roles	X	x	x							
3	Administrative Setup	X	x	x						х	
4	Reports Limited				X						
5	Reports Full	X	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x
6	Library Download	X	x	x					x	x	x
7	Infuser Management	X	x	x					x	x	x
8	Access Point Mapping	X	x						x	x	x
9	Manage Finalized Libraries	X		x				x			
10	Manage Worksheets	x		x			x	x			
11	View Drug Libraries	x	x	x			x	x			
12	Software Management	x	x						x	x	x
13	View Medications	X	x	x			x	x			
14	Manage Medications	X		x				x			
15	Authentication Services	x								x	
16	Infusion Status	X	x	x	X	x	x	x	x	x	x
17	Manage Patient/Pump Assignments	x									
18	View Protected Health Information	X Must be set up									
19	Manage Message Queues	x								x	
20	Infuser Logs	x	x						x	x	x
21	Administrative Setup/ Database Maintenance									x	

Note: Shaded rows indicate privileges for ICU Medical MedNet Meds.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

## **Appendix E: Character String Specifications**

Field	Minimum Length	Maximum Length	Characters Allowed	Interior Spaces Allowed
Password	8	20	Any printable character	Yes
Login ID	8	20	Any printable character	No
First Name	0	20	Any printable character	Yes
Middle Name	0	10	Any printable character	Yes
Last Name	0	20	Any printable character	Yes
Suffix	0	10	Any printable character	Yes
Initials	0	5	Any printable character	Yes
Role Name	1	50	Any printable character	Yes
LDAP Group Name	0	50	Any printable character	Yes
Role Description	0	1024	Any printable character	Yes
Patient ID	0	20	Any printable character	Yes
Patient First Name	0	30	Any printable character	Yes
Patient Last Name	0	50	Any printable character	Yes
Infuser ID	0	32	Any printable character	Yes
Institution Name	1	17	Alphanumeric characters, space ( ), and underscore (_)	Yes
Facility Name	1	30	Any printable character except comma (,). Cannot start or end with a whitespace character.	Yes
Address 1, Address 2, Address 3	0	100	Any printable character. Cannot start or end with a whitespace character.	Yes
City, State, Country	0	50	Any printable character. Cannot start or end with a whitespace character.	Yes
Postal Code / Zip	0	25	Any printable character. Cannot start or end with a whitespace character.	Yes
Contact Name	0	30	Alphanumeric characters, space ( ), and underscore (_)	Yes
Contact	0	30	Any printable character. Cannot start or end with a whitespace character.	Yes

Field	Minimum Length	Maximum Length	Characters Allowed	Interior Spaces Allowed
Department	0	20	Any printable character. Cannot start or end with a whitespace character.	Yes
Title	0	20	Alphanumeric characters, space ( ), and underscore (_)	Yes
Phone, Pager	0	20	Alphanumeric characters, pound (#), asterisk (*), period (.), left parenthesis ((), right parenthesis ()), dash (-), space () and underscore (_)	Yes
Email	0	254	Any printable character. Cannot start or end with a whitespace character.	Yes
IP Range	0	100	A valid network address in CIDR notation	Yes

Note: If you have the View Protected Health Information privilege, Patient ID, Patient First Name, Patient Last Name, Infuser ID each have a minimum of 0 and a maximum of 100.

# **Appendix F: Troubleshooting**

Problem	Reason	Solution
Infuser status displays as "Requested" for a very long time in the Library Download view	<ul> <li>The download to the infuser failed for one of the following reasons:</li> <li>The library download page did not refresh</li> <li>The library is invalid</li> <li>The infuser is not connected to the network</li> <li>The infuser rejected the library</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Click Refresh.</li> <li>If the problem is not resolved:         <ul> <li>a. Turn off and unplug the infuser from AC power for two minutes</li> <li>b. Switch infuser connectivity:</li></ul></li></ol>
Difficulties logging in	Security settings in Microsoft Edge may be set too high	Adjust security settings in Microsoft Edge to Medium privacy and Local Intranet Zone.
Events are not displayed in the server	Infuser has not been connected long enough to the server, or the infuser is in low battery state	<ul> <li>If the infuser is in low battery state, connect to AC power and wait at least ten minutes.</li> <li>If the problem is not resolved:</li> <li>1. Turn off and unplug the infuser from AC power for approximately two minutes, then reconnect AC and turn back on or Switch the infuser's connectivity: if wireless, connect an Ethernet cable; if wired, disconnect the Ethernet cable</li> <li>2. Replace the battery</li> <li>If the problem continues, contact ICU Medical.</li> </ul>

### System Logs

ICU Medical MedNet Software system logs can be useful when troubleshooting. They are located in a location similar to the one specified below.

#### To access system logs:

1. Using any text editor, enter the path below to access ICU Medical MedNet Software system logs:

#### C:\ICU\_Medical\ICU\_Medical-MedNet-6.32.2\jboss-4.2.3.GA\server\hmssv6\log

and

C:\ICU\_Medical\ICU\_Medical-MedNet-6.32.2\virgo-tomcat-server-3.6.4.RELEASE\serviceability\logs

**Note:** The ICU Medical MedNet Software version number, as well as the JBoss application server location, could be different from what is specified above, depending on how ICU Medical MedNet Software is installed and set up.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

# Glossary

Active Drug Library	Worksheet that has been finalized and is available to send to infusers
Alert Forwarding	Alert Forwarding may also be referred to as Alarm Forwarding:
	Alert Forwarding is the ability to send IV device alarm data to EHR or Alarm Management Systems. Clinicians can now receive secondary alerts remotely and retain the ability to identify the specific device, patient and alert type involved.
Archived Drug Library	Previously active library
BCMA	Bar Code Medication Administration
Callback Notification	Setting that configures the infuser to emit an audible tone
CCA (Clinical Care Area)	A CCA may be the same as a physical nursing unit or may encompass a patient population. For example, the following may be defined as CCAs: ICU, Blood Products, Med/Surg, Orthopedics, Endoscopy, etc.
CE	Acronym for Connectivity Engine that allows the infuser to communicate with a wired or wireless network
Concurrent Delivery	Setting for Line B mode
Container Volume	Volume of the bag, bottle, syringe or vial used to define a medication entry
Continue Rate	Delivery rate after the VTBI amount has been infused
CSV file	Comma separated value file format used by the software for importing and exporting certain files
Custom Syringe or Vial	See LifeCare PCA Vial
Default Occlusion Pressure	Pressure at which the infuser will sound the distal occlusion alarm
Delayed Start	Programming option that allows the infusion to be started at a later time
Deliver Together	Setting that defines the type of delivery mode, piggyback or concurrent
Diluent Amount	Volume of fluid in which a medication is diluted
Distal Occlusion	Blockage between the infuser and the patient
Dose Limit (LifeCare PCA)	User-programmable parameter specifying the maximum amount of drug that can be administered via LifeCare PCA dose and continuous delivery in a programmable rolling time period consisting of discrete accumulation periods of six minutes
	<b>Note:</b> When the default drug library is used, a 1-hour or 4-hour Dose Limit period may be selected in Biomed mode. When a user-defined drug library is used, a 1-hour, 4-hour, 6-hour, or 12-hour Dose Limit period may be specified for each medication.

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

Drug Library	Collection of medication entries and infuser settings that, when used with compatible infusers, may reduce the frequency of human errors by restricting the ways in which medications can be administered
Drug Library Worksheet	Drug library that can be edited but cannot be sent to infusers until it is finalized
Edit	The user responded to an alert by changing the value entered
EHR System	Electronic Health Records System
External ID	An identifier for a Medication. Each Medication in the Medication List must have a unique External ID
Finalized Drug Library	Drug library that has been approved for use on infusers and can no longer be changed
Finalization	The act of approving a Worksheet and making it the Active library
Full Rule Set	Type of rule set that allows medication entries to be configured with a medication name, complete or partial concentration, specific dosing unit, and corresponding dose rate limits
Hard Limit	Upper and/or lower limits for the selected medication and selected CCA that cannot be overridden (LifeCare PCA)
	It is recommended that hard limits be defined to prevent medication errors.
	Hard limits may vary for different CCAs
Hard Limit Alert	An alert presented to the user when a hard limit is exceeded. The user's response depends on the infuser.
HIS	Hospital Information System
Infusion	Medication with a defined concentration that is administered via IV infusion to a patient.
Infusion Documentation	Infusion Documentation is an alternative name for Auto- Documentation
	Is the feature that allows populating medication administration records, I&O flow sheet and dashboards with infusion events in an EHR system.
KVO (keep vein open)	Very low delivery rate that may reduce the potential for clot formation at the catheter tip
Label Only Rule Set	A Label Only rule set allows the clinician to see the medication name displayed on the infuser. There are no dosing limits associated with this rule set.
	Label Only rule sets are not found in LifeCare PCA drug libraries.
LDAP	Lightweight Directory Access Protocol, a network protocol that enables applications to use a company's existing network directory listing for user names and passwords, thus allowing the company's network administrators to manage login access to multiple applications from one central source. For example, users can use their company's network login information with the same credentials (user name and password) to access ICU Medical MedNet Software

LifeCare PCA Lockout Interval	Programmed time interval specifying the minimum time that must pass after a loading dose or PCA dose (bolus) is administered; this time interval specifies when the next PCA dose can begin. Requests made during the lockout interval are denied.
LifeCare PCA Vial	Vial or syringe that is compatible with the LifeCare PCA infuser, which is either pre-filled and barcoded (standard) or filled and barcoded by the hospital pharmacy (custom)
Limited Rule Set	Type of rule set that allows medication entries to be configured with a medication name, diluent volume, and rate limits
Loading Dose	Dose which can be administered at any time by the clinician during the programmed therapy (LifeCare PCA only)
Master Drug Formulary	Comprehensive list of medications and rule sets defined for use in a drug library
Maximum Dose Rate	Highest rate at which the infuser can be programmed to run. This rate is defined as the upper hard limit
Medication Entry	Rule set defined for a unique combination of a medication and concentration
Medication List	List of medications used by the hospital. The Medication List is used to define drug libraries
Multistep	Programming option that allows delivery in steps or phases with different dosing parameters for each step
Occlusion	Blockage in the tubing set that prevents the infuser from infusing fluid into the patient. Possible causes of occlusions are kinked or plugged tubing
Override	The User acknowledged the alert and retains the values that triggered the soft alert. Hard alerts are not able to be overridden
Piggyback Mode	Programming option that allows the delivery of a secondary infusion while delivery from the primary infusion is suspended. When the secondary infusion has completed delivery of the volume to be infused, the primary infusion resumes delivery
Prime	Clear out or purge air from the tubing. Same as Purge
Program	A Program is any change in the infuser settings that triggers a user confirmation on the pump.
Protocols (LifeCare PCA)	Frequently used therapy settings which can be saved making it unnecessary for the clinician to program the same settings each time. Protocols are determined by the health care facility
Proximal Occlusion	Blockage between the infuser and the fluid IV infusion
Purge	Clear out or "purge" air from the tubing. Same as Prime
Report Options	Configurations entered by the user to define the desired report output. Examples include Time period, CCA, Medication, etc.
Rule Set	Constraints that are assigned to medication entries. The type of rule for the medication in the drug library. Rule sets can include both soft and hard limits.

User Guide for ICU Medical MedNet Software

Note: For a list of ICU Medical MedNet compatible devices approved by country, refer to the ICU Medical MedNet Device Compatibility Matrix available through your ICU Medical Technical Support Center.

Service Line	A designation used in reports to aggregate data across multiple CCAs or facilities. Each CCA is mapped to a Service Line. For example, a service line called Med/Surg may be used to examine data from the CCAs Four West, Five North, and Five East in a single hospital
Smart Pump Programming	Smart Pump Programming functionality is integrated with a BCMA system using ICU Medical MedNet Programmer.
	Smart Pump Programming is an alternative name for Auto- Programming
Soft Limit	Upper and/or lower dose limits for the selected medication and selected CCA that can be overridden. Soft limits for a particular medication may vary across CCAs
Soft Limit Alert	An alert presented to the user when a soft limit is exceeded. The user may choose to edit or override the value entered in response to the alert
Standby	Programming option that allows the infusion to be started at a later time. Similar to delayed start
Standard Syringe	See LifeCare PCA Vial
Value	Value can represent either dose or time, depending on the type of rule set that is reported.
Variance	Variance is a calculated value intended to represent how far away the user's initial programmed value was compared to the defined limit.
	Variance is defined as <i>(Initial Value - Limit Violated) / Limit Violated</i> . The result is expressed as a percentage and shown as a negative number for Lower Limit violations, and as a positive number for Upper Limit violations. 10,000% is the maximum displayable variance.
VTBI	Volume To Be Infused
Worksheet	Draft drug library that has not yet been finalized

Note: Please refer to the System Operating Manual for information on each infuser





ICU Medical BV Hofspoor 3, 3994 VZ Houten, The Netherlands



ICU Medical, Inc. 600 North Field Drive, Lake Forest, IL 60045 USA

Australian Sponsor:

ICU Medical Australia Pty Limited Unit U, 10-16 South Street, Rydalmere, NSW 2116 Australia